

# PROJECT COST MANAGEMENT



Information in this document is subject to change without notice. Companies, names and data used in examples are fictitious.

Copyright ©2024 by InEight. All rights reserved. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express permission of InEight.

Microsoft Windows, Internet Explorer and Microsoft Excel are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Although InEight Estimate Intermediate has undergone extensive testing, InEight makes no warranty or representation, either express or implied, with respect to this software or documentation, its quality, performance, merchantability, or fitness for purpose. As a result, this software and documentation are licensed "as is", and you, the licensee are assuming the entire risk as to its quality and performance. In no event will InEight be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental or consequential damages arising out of the use or inability to use the software or documentation.

Release 23.12 Last Updated: 07 February 2024



# CONTENTS

INTERMEDIATE INTRODUCTION Course Description Course Objectives How to Use this Manual Lessons Lesson Format Call-Outs	13 13 14
Ongoing Use	
8.1 Quote Management Overview	
8.1.1 Quote Management Workflow	
8.1.2 Quotes and Quote Groups	
8.1.2.1 Resource Level Quote Groups	
8.1.2.2 CBS Level Quote Groups	
8.2 Requests for Quote	
8.2.1 Request for Quote (RFQ) Register Overview	
8.2.2 Request for Quote (RFQ) Record	
8.2.3 Create an RFQ	
8.2.3.1 Line Items	
8.2.3.2 Terms & Conditions	
8.2.3.3 Vendor Companies	
8.2.4 Attachments	
8.2.5 Setup	
8.2.6 Publish an RFQ	
Step by Step – Create and Publish an RFQ	
8.2.7 RFQ Email Draft	32
8.3 Quotes	33

8.3.1 Sample Received Quote Scope Sheet	34
8.3.2 Quote Register Overview	35
8.3.3 Quote Record Overview	36
8.3.4 Header Block	37
8.3.4.1 Quote records	37
8.3.5 Price Block	38
8.3.6 Quote Record Tabs	38
8.3.6.2 Resources & Cost Items	38
Cost item tags and user defined fields	39
8.3.7 Data Blocks	40
8.3.8 Data Block Tabs	43
8.3.8.3 Special Terms & Conditions	43
8.3.8.4 Qualifications	43
8.3.8.5 Packages	44
Step by Step – Create a packaged quote	46
8.3.8.6 Taxes	53
8.3.8.7 Seller's Profile	54
8.3.8.8 Setup	54
8.3.8.9 Minority	
8.3.9 Create a Quote from RFQ	
Step by Step – Create a Quote from RFQ	
8.3.10 Enter Quote Details	59
Step by Step – Enter Quote Details	59
8.3.11 Use Unit Price or Extended Price on Quote Record Item	60
8.3.12 Duplicating an Existing Quote	
Step by Step – Duplicate an existing Quote	
Exercise 8.1 – Quote Management	63
8.4 Quote Comparison & Award	65
8.4.1 Quote Comparison & Award Overview	65
	66
8.4.3 Substitute Values	66
	69
8.4.5 Export Quote Comparison and Award to Microsoft Excel	71
8.4.6 Additional Quote Comparison and Award functions	72
5	73
8.4.8 Adding Notes to Quote Comparison & Award	74
Step by Step – Add the Notes section to Quote Comparison & Award	
-	75
8.4.9 All Quote Groups Layout	77

8.4.10 Compare and Award Quotes	78
8.4.10.1 Open Status	80
8.4.10.2 Award Status	80
8.4.10.3 Review	. 81
Step by Step – Compare and Award Quotes	. 81
8.4.11 Package Entire Quote	84
8.4.12 Incomplete Quotes	. 85
8.5 Scope Items	. 86
8.5.1 Scope Item Setup	. 89
8.5.2 Scope Item Creation and Award	. 90
Step by Step – Create and Award Scope Items	90
8.6 Quote Item Adjustment	. 100
Step by Step – Quote Item Adjustment	100
Lesson 8 Review	104
Lesson 8 Summary	104
LESSON 9 – REPORTING	105
9.1 Reports Menu	
9.1.1 Non-Modal Report dialog box	
9.1.2 Adjustable Reports	
Step by Step – Getting to the Reports menu	
9.1.3 Output Settings	
9.1.3.1 Report Printing Options	
Print Preview	
9.1.3.2 Apply custom Layouts and Headers/Footers to register reports	112
9.1.3.3 Report Layout Settings	114
9.1.3.4 Report Header/Footer Settings	. 115
Cover Sheet fields and Job folder tags	. 116
9.1.3.5 Report Detail Settings	117
9.1.3.6 Save Output Settings	
Step by Step – Configure Report Output Settings (Report 1)	120
Step by Step – Configure Report Output Settings (Report 2)	125
9.1.4 Helpful Reports	
9.1.4.7 PBS Summary	
9.1.5 Access Control	
9.1.6 Standard Proposal	
9.1.7 CBS Details	
9.1.8 Audit	
Exercise 9.1 – Run a System Report	
9.2 Register Reports	137

Step by Step – Create a Register Report	
9.2.1 Register Report Output Settings	142
9.2.1.1 Page Setup	
9.2.1.2 Exporting to Document	
Exercise 9.2 – Create a Custom Register Report	143
Lesson 9 Review	144
Lesson 9 Summary	144
LESSON 10 – DATA REPRODUCTION	
10.1 Copy an Existing Job	146
Step by Step – Copy an Existing Job	
10.2 Templates	
Step by Step – Create a Template	
10.2.1 Archive and Restore Templates	
Step by Step – Archive and Restore a Template	
10.3 Estimate in the Cloud	
10.3.1 Assign Templates to OBS	
10.3.1.1 Template Permissions	
Step by Step – Assign Template to OBS	
10.4 Bid Wizard	
Step by Step – Use the Bid Wizard	
10.4.1 Bid Wizard Updates	
10.5 Copy Estimate Data Using Edit Commands	
Step by Step – Copy Estimate Data Using Edit Commands	
10.6 CBS Bid Wizard	
Step by Step – Use the CBS Bid Wizard	
10.7 Snapshots	
10.7.1 Snapshot Register	
Step by Step – Snapshot Register	
10.7.2 Creating a New Job Snapshot	
Step by Step – Create a New Job Snapshot	
10.7.3 Editing a Job Snapshot	
Step by Step – Edit a Job Snapshot	
10.7.4 Deleting a Job Snapshot	
Step by Step – Delete a Job Snapshot	
10.7.5 Loading a Job Snapshot	
Step by Step – Load a Job Snapshot	
Exercise 10.1 – Data Reproduction	
Lesson 10 Review	

Lesson 10 Summary	188
LESSON 11 – EXCEL INTEGRATION	191
11.1 Export to Excel	191
Step by Step – Export Data to an Excel Workbook	192
11.1.1 Cell Select	193
Step by Step – Cell Select	193
11.2 Linking to Excel	196
11.2.1 InEight Estimate Workbook	196
11.2.2 Linking to and from Excel	197
Step by Step – Link Estimate to Excel	198
11.2.3 Update Links	201
Lesson 11 Review	203
Lesson 11 Summary	203
LESSON 12 – SCHEDULE INTEGRATION	205
12.1 Primavera	206
12.1.1 Scheduling Options	206
12.1.1.1 Job Properties Schedule Tab	206
Step by Step – Login Options Tab	207
12.1.1.2 Mapping Options Tab	208
12.1.1.3 Resources Tab	208
12.1.1.4 Overview - Resources Tab	210
12.1.1.5 Expense Costs Tab	210
12.1.2 Schedule Cost Items	211
Step by Step – Schedule a Cost Item in InEight Estimate	211
Step by Step – Schedule a Group of Cost Items in InEight Estimate	
12.1.2.6 Roll Up Schedule	
Step by Step – Roll Up Schedule	
12.1.3 Update Primavera from InEight Estimate	
Step by Step – Update Primavera from InEight Estimate	
12.1.4 Update InEight Estimate from Primavera	
Step by Step – Update InEight Estimate from Primavera	
12.1.5 Manage Changes Between Estimate and Schedule	
12.1.5.7 Plug Days	
Step by Step – Schedule Plug Days	
12.1.5.8 Update Primavera with InEight Estimate Changes	
Step by Step – Update Primavera with InEight Estimate Changes	
Exercise 12.1 – Manage Changes Between Estimate and Primavera	
12.2 Microsoft Project	234

12.2.1 Set Up Scheduling Options	234
12.2.1.1 Job Properties Schedule Tab	234
12.2.2 Schedule Cost Items	234
Step by Step – Schedule a Cost Item in InEight Estimate	235
Step by Step – Schedule a Group of Cost Items in InEight Estimate	236
12.2.2.2 Roll Up Schedule	238
Step by Step – Roll Up Schedule	238
12.2.3 Update Microsoft Project from InEight Estimate	238
Step by Step – Update MS Project from InEight Estimate	239
12.2.4 Update InEight Estimate from Microsoft Project	240
Step by Step – Update InEight Estimate from MS Project	
12.2.5 Export Copy of MS Project File	
12.2.6 Manage Changes Between Estimate and Schedule	
12.2.6.3 Plug Days	
Step by Step – Schedule Plug Days	
12.2.6.4 Update Microsoft Project with InEight Estimate Changes	
Step by Step – Update MS Project with InEight Estimate Changes	
Lesson 12 Review	
Lesson 12 Summary	247
LESSON 13 – CASH FLOW	
13.1 Cash Flow Overview	
13.2 Cash Flow Options	
13.2.0.1 Cash Flow Options Set Up	
Step by Step – Cash Flow Options Setup	
13.3 Cash Flow Display Settings	
13.3.1	
13.3.2 Cost Items and Cost Categories	
13.3.2.1 Cash Flow Display Set Up	256
Step by Step – Cash Flow Display Settings Set Up	
13.3.3 Resource Utilization	
13.3.3.2 Resource Utilization Display Set Up	261
Step by Step – Resource Utilization Display Setup	
Lesson 13 Review	
Lesson 13 Summary	264
LESSON 14 – INEIGHT ESTIMATE CALCULATORS	265
14.1 Haul Calculator	
Step by Step – Haul Calculator - Calculate Quantity of Trucks	
Step by Step – Haul Calculator - Calculate Total Duration	

14.2 Trench Calculator	
14.2.1 Trench Calculator - Trench Tab	
Step by Step – Trench Calculator - Trench	
14.2.2 Trench Calculator - Pipe Tab	
Step by Step – Trench Calculator - Pipe	
14.2.3 Trench Calculator - Beddings Tab	
Step by Step – Trench Calculator - Beddings	
Exercise 14.1 – Trench Calculator	
14.3 In-Field Calculator	
Step by Step – In-Field Calculator	
Lesson 14 Review	
Lesson 14 Summary	

# **STEP-BY-STEP PROCEDURES**

Step by Step – Create and Publish an RFQ	. 27
Step by Step – Create a packaged quote	. 46
Step by Step – Create a Quote from RFQ	. 57
Step by Step – Enter Quote Details	. 59
Step by Step – Duplicate an existing Quote	. 60
Step by Step – Add the Notes section to Quote Comparison & Award form	. 75
Step by Step – Compare and Award Quotes	. 81
Step by Step – Create and Award Scope Items	. 90
Step by Step – Quote Item Adjustment	. 100
Step by Step – Getting to the Reports menu	. 107
Step by Step – Configure Report Output Settings (Report 1)	. 120
Step by Step – Configure Report Output Settings (Report 2)	. 125
Step by Step – Create a Register Report	.138
Step by Step – Copy an Existing Job	. 146
Step by Step – Create a Template	.148
Step by Step – Archive and Restore a Template	. 152
Step by Step – Assign Template to OBS	. 157
Step by Step – Use the Bid Wizard	.161
Step by Step – Copy Estimate Data Using Edit Commands	.170
Step by Step – Use the CBS Bid Wizard	.174
Step by Step – Snapshot Register	.177
Step by Step – Create a New Job Snapshot	179
Step by Step – Edit a Job Snapshot	. 182
Step by Step – Delete a Job Snapshot	.183
Step by Step – Load a Job Snapshot	. 184
Step by Step – Export Data to an Excel Workbook	.192
Step by Step – Cell Select	. 193
Step by Step – Link Estimate to Excel	.198

Step by Step – Login Options Tab	
Step by Step – Schedule a Cost Item in InEight Estimate	211
Step by Step – Schedule a Group of Cost Items in InEight Estimate	212
Step by Step – Roll Up Schedule	214
Step by Step – Update Primavera from InEight Estimate	
Step by Step – Update InEight Estimate from Primavera	
Step by Step – Schedule Plug Days	
Step by Step – Update Primavera with InEight Estimate Changes	
Step by Step – Schedule a Cost Item in InEight Estimate	
Step by Step – Schedule a Group of Cost Items in InEight Estimate	
Step by Step – Roll Up Schedule	
Step by Step – Update MS Project from InEight Estimate	
Step by Step – Update InEight Estimate from MS Project	
Step by Step – Schedule Plug Days	
Step by Step – Update MS Project with InEight Estimate Changes	244
Step by Step – Cash Flow Options Setup	
Step by Step – Cash Flow Display Settings Set Up	
Step by Step – Resource Utilization Display Setup	
Step by Step – Haul Calculator - Calculate Quantity of Trucks	
Step by Step – Haul Calculator - Calculate Total Duration	
Step by Step – Trench Calculator - Trench	
Step by Step – Trench Calculator - Pipe	
Step by Step – Trench Calculator - Beddings	
Step by Step – In-Field Calculator	

# **EXERCISES**

Exercise 8.1 – Quote Management	63
Exercise 9.1 – Run a System Report	135
Exercise 9.2 – Create a Custom Register Report	
Exercise 10.1 – Data Reproduction	
Exercise 12.1 – Manage Changes Between Estimate and Primavera	
Exercise 14.1 – Trench Calculator	



# **INTERMEDIATE INTRODUCTION**

# **Course Description**

This course covers the concepts and functionality you need to know in order to use the InEight Estimate software successfully. As a result, you will be able to build cost estimates and bid proposals with precision and efficiency.

# **Course Objectives**

As a result of this course, you will be able to use the InEight Estimate software to:

- Review and report on project information
- Integrate with MS Excel and scheduling software (MS Project or Oracle Primavera)
- Manage quotes and use additional time-saving tools

# How to Use this Manual

This training manual serves as the working guide during the *E101 Essentials of Project Modeling and Estimating* instructor-led course. The first seven lessons of this document follow a natural progression of putting an estimate together, from set up of a project to finalization of a bid. The remaining lessons cover additional functionality that will help you build and review your project estimate more effectively.

#### Lessons

The following lessons are covered in this course:

Course Lessons	
Lesson	Торіс
Lesson 8	Quote Management
Lesson 9	Reporting
Lesson 10	Data Reproduction
Lesson 11	Excel Integration
Lesson 12	Schedule Integration
Lesson 13	Cash Flow
Lesson 14	InEight Estimate Calculators
Lesson 15	Cost Item Assemblies

## **Lesson Format**

This manual is designed to be a "hands on" learning guide. As such, each lesson is organized into sections:

Section	Description
Objectives	Specify what you will learn in each lesson.
Topics	Organize the subject matter, with explanations of key concepts and terms.
Step by Steps	Walk you through the "mechanics" of how to perform specific functions in the software. For each step by step, you will use the Training Job that comes pre- loaded in the InEight Estimate Estimating software.
Exercises	Allow you to practice and reinforce what you learn. For each exercise, you will use the Training Job that comes pre-loaded in the InEight Estimate Estimating software.
Review	Asks you questions to check what you have learned within each lesson.

# **Call-Outs**

Throughout the document, you will also find important call-out banners.

TIP Tips are for important notes and information you want to remember.

NOTE Notes are for critical information you need to know.

## **Ongoing Use**

This manual is also designed to be a comprehensive reference guide you can use outside of the classroom and revisit as needed. Each lesson is compartmentalized so that you can refer back to each lesson as needed.

This page intentionally left blank.



# **LESSON 8 – QUOTE MANAGEMENT**

Lesson Duration: 60 Minutes

#### **Lesson Objectives**

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Create and publish RFQs
- Define quote pricing
- Compare and award quotes
- Create and analyze scope items

**Lesson Topics** 

# 8.1 QUOTE MANAGEMENT OVERVIEW

## 8.1.1 Quote Management Workflow

When you make the decision to send out RFQs (Requests for Quote), as the estimator you will outline the specifications for the request, select the vendors you wish to contact, and issue the request for quotes.

When you receive quotes back from vendors, you can enter their pricing into InEight Estimate, where you can compare them, award them, and update your CBS costs in one fluid process without the need to re-enter data in multiple locations. InEight Estimate lets you enter multiple vendor quotes to enable price comparison.

Awarding a quote in InEight Estimate does not mean the vendor is awarded the contract, but rather that their price is selected as the carrying cost in the bid.

InEight Estimate provides a built-in workflow for managing your quotes, consisting of three steps:

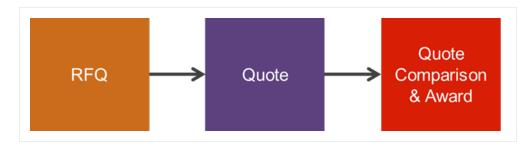
- 1. Creating and publishing Requests for Quote (RFQs)
- 2. Updating quotes with vendor/subcontractor pricing
- 3. Comparing and awarding quotes

InEight Estimate has a separate form to manage each step:

- 1. Request for Quote (RFQ) Register
- 2. Quote Register

TIP

3. Quote Comparison & Award



# 8.1.2 Quotes and Quote Groups

Typically, an estimate contains two types of quotes:

- 1. Quotes for resources (materials, equipment) purchased or rented from suppliers.
- 2. Quotes for subcontracted work.

In InEight Estimate, quotes from suppliers are managed at the resource level. In other words, you can use material resources to represent the items purchased from the supplier.

For the cost items in your project that you plan to subcontract, you can manage quotes at the cost item level, using the cost items themselves as the descriptions on the quote request.

You can use Quote Groups to group together multiple resources or cost items that will be sent in an RFQ package. Using quote group tags can save a great deal of time generating packages of items to request quotes for.

#### 8.1.2.1 Resource Level Quote Groups

When sending out quotes, you may want to organize your resources into groups based on the type of material, such as pipe, aggregate, or concrete. When creating Requests for Quote, you will be able to select your pre-defined quote group and it will bring all the related resources along with it. You can assign quote groups using a pre-defined tag called a Quote Group in the Resource Rate Register.

Below is an example of resources with a quote group assigned:

Reso	ource Rat	e Register 🛛					
All	Labor	Construction Equipment	Rented Construction Equipment	Installed Material	Installed Equipment	Supplies	Unique

Drag columns here to group

Resource 🚊	Description	Quote Group	Resource File Description	Unit of Measure
+ IECT	Cooling Towers	Process Equipment Install	Standard Installed Equipment Rate	Each
+ IEFC	Feeder Controls	Landscaping Work	Standard Installed Equipment Rate	Each
+ IEHS	Heating System	Process Equipment Install	Standard Installed Equipment Rate	Each
+ IEPHP	Pump High Pressure	Commercial Work	Standard Installed Equipment Rate	Each
+ IERMT	Raw Material Tank	Concrete Materials	Standard Installed Equipment Rate	Each
+ IERS	Recovery System	Process Materials	Standard Installed Equipment Rate	Each
+ IEST	Separator Tank	Process Materials	Standard Installed Equipment Rate	Each

#### 8.1.2.2 CBS Level Quote Groups

For your subcontracted items, you can assign quote groups at the cost item level to group together subcontractor work, such as Commercial Work or Landscaping Work. These labels are assigned using a pre-defined tag called Quote Group in the Cost Breakdown Structure register.

CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Quote Group 🛛 🝸
<b>1</b> 3	Paint Existing Steel Bridge Structure	1.00	Lump Sum	Structural Painting
<b>14</b>	Process Equipment	1.00	Each	Process Equipment Install
<b>17</b>	Toll Booth	1.00	Each	Commercial Work
+ 18	Guardrail Type 2	1,000.00	Linear Feet	Guardrail Work
+ 19	Guardrail Type 3A	200.00	Linear Feet	Guardrail Work
+ 20	Type 4 Signs	1,000.00	Square Feet	Sign Work

# 8.2 REQUESTS FOR QUOTE

Requests for Quote (RFQs) are invitations to sellers that include a requested list of items or services/pricing and terms. When you create an RFQ in InEight Estimate, you are able to indicate the line items you want to include in the quote, and the vendor(s) to whom you want to send it.

# 8.2.1 Request for Quote (RFQ) Register Overview

To access the Request for Quote (RFQ) Register, from the InEight Estimate landing page, select the Quote tab, then click on Request for Quote (RFQ).



 The RFQ register lists all of the RFQs you've created, with a Description, a Status, and a Response Deadline Date

Co	st Breakdown Str	ucture (CBS)	) Register	Resource Rate Reg	ister Re	quest for Quote	(RFQ) Register 🛛 🛛				
ra	g columns here to gr	oup									
	Description 🛓	Status	Response Deadline Date	Response Deadline Time	Published Date	RFQ Instructions	Buyer's Special Terms	Tag 1	Tag 2	Tag 3	Notes
	Guardrail Items	New	1/3/2020	11:00 AM		D	D				D
÷						D	D				D

# 8.2.2 Request for Quote (RFQ) Record

You can double click on the row header, or right-click on any request for quote in the Request for Quote Register and choose **Open** to access an existing Request for Quote (RFQ) Record.

Description $\equiv$	Status	Response Deadline Date
Guardrail Items	Now	1/2/2020
	<u>O</u> pen	
•	<u>N</u> ew	
8	<u>D</u> elete	
*	Cu <u>t</u>	
5	Сору	
Ē.	<u>P</u> aste	
-1-	<u>F</u> ill Down	
8	Link this field	to Excel
E C D	<u>U</u> nLink from	Excel

#### **Overview - Request for Quote (RFQ) Record**

	Name	Definition
1	RFQ Description	Each record contains a Description, Deadline Date and Deadline Time fields to identify the RFQ and indicate when a response is due.
2	RFQ Tabs	The record is organized into tabs where you can define the items for the quote, terms & conditions, and the seller companies to receive the RFQ.
3	Status and Published Data	The Status and Published Date let you know if it is new or published (sent out), and when it was published.

	ription								Status
Gua	ardrail Items							^	New Published Date
	ponse Deadline Date:			se Deadline Tim				~	
ine	Items Terms & Con	ditions Ve	ndor Companies Atta	chments Set	up				
leso	ources Cost Items								
ag	columns here to group							Saved view	s: Standard View 👻
	CBS Position Code 😑	RFQ ID	Quote Group Tag	Optional Code	Description	Quantity			
•	6.1 🔒	6.1	Guardrail Work	1500 0100	Guardrail Typ	1,000.00			
	6.2	6.2	Guardrail Work	1500 0200	Guardrail Typ	200.00			
εĒ									

#### 8.2.3 Create an RFQ

When putting together your RFQs, you will be able to select the appropriate material resources and cost items for which you need quotes in your estimate. To create a new RFQ, you have a few options:

- Create RFQ from scratch: This creates an empty RFQ Record for you to define
- Create RFQ from Quote Group Tag(s): This option lets you create an RFQ from a quote group so you can add multiple materials or subcontract items at once
- Create RFQ using Default Seller data: In your address book you can store vendors with a list of their default materials. This option lets you select the vendor and have it automatically find their

#### materials in the job

New RFQ Cost Item Identification	
Use the following field: CBS Position Code	-
Please select from the following options:	
Create RFQ from scratch	
○ Create RFQ from Quote Group Tag(s)	
Only show Quote Group tags that are currently utilized in this job	
On the resulting RFQ record, only list resources with utilization currently greater than zero	
○ Create RFQs using Default Seller data	
This option scans the job for all Resources and Quote Groups utilized in the job. For any that are listed in the Address Book as 'Default Quotes' for the Sellers you select on the subsequent selection register, a new RFQ record will be added for each Seller listing their default items.	
Create separate RFQ records for each Quote Group, per seller?	
ОК	Cancel

The rest of this section walks through each tab on the RFQ Record in more detail.

#### 8.2.3.1 Line Items

The Line Items tab lists the resources or cost items selected for the RFQ, including the Description, Quantity, Quote Group, Currency and other user-defined tags.

Lin	e Items	Terms & Con	ditions Vend	dor Companies	Attachments S	etup		
Re	sources	Cost Items						
Dra	g columns	here to group		-				
	CBS Position	Code ៉	RFQ ID	Quote Group Tag	- Optional Code	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure
→	CBS Position 6.1	Code 🐂	RFQ ID	Quote Group	couc		Quantity 1,000.00	
÷	Position		-	rug	1500 0100		· ·	Measure

#### 8.2.3.2 Terms & Conditions

This tab provides ample space for you to enter terms, conditions and instructions that need to be included on the RFQ.

				_										
Response D	eadline Date: 7/29/2	009 <del>-</del> R	esponse Deadlin	e Time: 1	1:00 AM									
Line Items	Terms & Conditions	Vendor Companies	Attachments	Setup										
Buyer's Spec	cial Terms & Conditions													
Any penalite	es assessed by the own	er due to quality contro	l compliance devia	tions by th	e supplier wi	ill be deducted	from the sup	lier's payment						~
														~
-RFQ Instruc	tions													
Please conta	act site super John Smit	h @ 623-555-6982 for	delivery instructio	ns.										~
														~
									ОК	Cancel	New	< F	Prev	Next >

#### 8.2.3.3 Vendor Companies

You will use the Vendor Companies tab to select the suppliers or subcontractors that will be receiving the RFQ. This is done by selecting them from the Estimate Library Address Book. This tab will store all of the pertinent contact information for each seller, including their fax number and/or email address so that you can send them the RFQ.

ine Item	s Terr	ns & Conditions	Vendor Companies	Attachmen	ts Setup	
rag colur	ins here t	o group				
Vend	or	Contact	<u>=</u>	Status	Publish Item Quantities	Vendor Phone
> SUB1	8	SUB 18 Mel Bla	nk	New	✓	111-222-3232
SUB4	ł	SUB4 Harry Be	elefony	New	$\checkmark$	111-222-1111
Ven1	8	Ven 18 CARRIE	= Matty	New	$\checkmark$	111-333-3434

The following options are particularly noteworthy:

- **Publish Item Quantities**: If you want the RFQ to specify your take-off quantities, select this checkbox. If you want to keep that information to yourself and let the vendors or contractors determine their own quantities, deselect this checkbox
- **Publish by Fax**: If you choose to publish by fax, InEight Estimate creates a Word document with a template filled out. It is ready to print and send, but you have the opportunity to double-check the information before emailing the RFQ
  - NOTE When RFQs are generated for multiple vendors using the Publish by Fax option, be sure to separate the MS Word document pages and send only the correct pages to each vendor.
- **Publish by Email**: If you choose to publish by email, the Word document is created, the template is filled out, it is attached to an email, and automatically sent to the email address listed for that vendor in the Address Book
  - NOTE When using the Publish by Email option, the process is automatic and it does not give you the opportunity to double check your information before the RFQ is emailed. For this reason, it is recommended to Publish by Fax, review the information, and then email the RFQ manually.

## 8.2.4 Attachments

This tab allows you to specify any electronic files that need to be attached to the RFQ, such as drawings or specifications for the work.

Line Items	Terms & Co	nditions Vendo	r Companies	Attachments S	etup				
rag column	s here to group							Saved views:	Previous View -
-									
File Na	me 🚊	Description	Location	File Type	File Size	Attached By	Date Attached		

#### 8.2.5 Setup

The Setup tab lets you indicate what information will display on the published RFQ template, including custom tags. In addition to selecting tags and adding notes on the Setup tab, you can also specify your RFQ Publication Settings and can choose whether you want to include the instructions, special terms and conditions, notes and attachments.

Guardrail Ite	ems					
Response D	eadline Date: 7/29	/2009 🗸	Re	esponse Deadlir	ne Time: 🛛	11:00 AM
line Items	Terms & Conditions	Vendor Com	panies	Attachments	Setup	
	Tag 1:		•	Notes		
	Tag 2:		•			
	Tag 3:		-			
RFQ Publica	ation Settings					
Cost Item I	dentifier: CBS F	osition Code	-			
✓ Include ✓ Include	RFQ Instructions Buyer's Special Tern Notes Attachments	s & Conditions				
✓ Publish ✓ Publish ✓ Publish						

# 8.2.6 Publish an RFQ

Once created, InEight Estimate allows you to generate a Microsoft Word RFQ template that can be faxed or manually sent via email to the supplier or subcontractor.

When you complete all of the fields that are required for this RFQ, you are ready to publish the RFQ. To do so, select all of the vendors that you want to receive the RFQ and click **Actions > Publish** on the RFQ Record ribbon.

#### Step by Step — Create and Publish an RFQ

- 1. Open your job.
- 2. From the InEight Estimate landing page, select the **Quote** tab.
- 3. Select Request for Quote (RFQ).
- 4. From the Actions tab, click on the **New** icon to create a new RFQ.
- 5. Select **Create RFQ from Quote Group Tag(s)**, leaving the checkboxes checked to only show quote groups and resources that are being used.
- 6. Select a **description** from the panel.

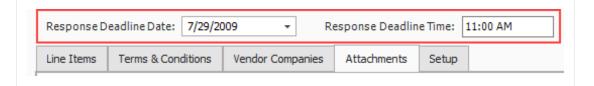
Use the following field: CBS Position Code Please select from the following options:	🛆 Description
_	
○ Create RFQ from scratch	
	Uncheck All
Oreate RFQ from Quote Group Tag(s)	[Blanks]     Asphalt Materials
Only show Quote Group tags that are currently utilized in this job	Commercial Work Concrete Materials Guardrail Work Landscaping Work
On the resulting RFQ record, only list resources with utilization currently greater than zero	Manhole Materials
○ Create RFQs using Default Seller data	Painting Materials     Pipe Materials     Process Equipment Install
This option scans the job for all Resources and Quote Groups utilized in the job. For any that are listed in the Address Book as 'Default Quotes' for the Sellers you select on the subsequent selection register, a new RFQ record will be added for each Seller listing their default items.	Process Equipment Instan     Process Materials     Sign Work     Structural Painting     Aggregates

#### 7. Click **OK**.

- The Request for Quote (RFQ) Record is created with two aggregate line items
- The Description field is automatically filled with the name of the quote group

Description Aggregates	]								
Response Deadline Date: 12/27/2018 - Response									
Resources		Items			inpanies	, record			
Drag columns	here to	group							
Code 🛓	Code 📃		Quote Group		Description				
→ MBR MDIRTB		Aggregates Aggregates			Aggregate B Dirt Class B				

8. In the Response Deadline Date field, select **a date** two weeks from today, and for the Response Deadline Time, type a **time stamp** (e.g. 2:00 pm).



- 9. Select the Terms & Conditions tab.
- 10. Create and type in any special conditions in the Buyer's Special Terms & Conditions field.
- 11. Type in **instructions** in the RFQ Instructions field.

		Items & Conditions Vendor Companies Attachments Setup						
Buyer's Special 1	Terms & Conditions -							
Any penalites as	ssessed by the owne	r due to quality control	compliance devia	tions by th	e supplier will b	e deducted fro	om the supplier's pa	ymen
								-

12. Select the Seller Companies tab and click in the first blank row in the Company Name column.

Line	Line Items Terms & Conditions		ditions Vendor Companies Attachme		ts Setup	
Drag	g columns	here to group				
	Vendor	Contact	<u>=</u>	Status	Publish Item Quantities	Vendor Phone
	SUB18	SUB 18 Mel Bla	nk	New	✓	111-222-3232
	SUB4	SUB4 Harry Be	elefony	New	~	111-222-1111
	Ven 18	Ven 18 CARRI	E Matty	New	~	111-333-3434
Ø			1			

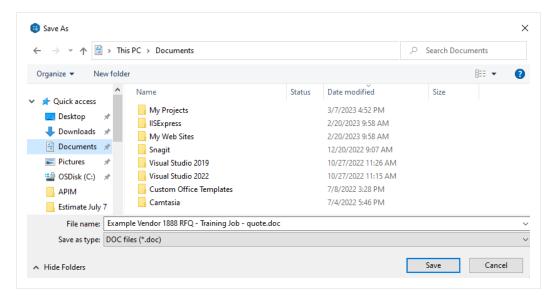
- 13. Click on the **Address book** icon, and then select vendors.
- 14. Click OK.
- 15. Make sure **Publish to File** is checked for all vendors.
- 16. Select the sellers to whom you want to send the RFQ.

Company 🚊	First Name	Last Name
Example Vendor 1 Pat Roberts	Pat	Roberts
Example Vendor 2 Stan Mark	Stan	Mark
Example Vendor 4 DBE Lester Slim	Lester	Slim

17. Under the Actions tab of the record, select **Publish** to create your RFQ document.

ô 💾 -							_
File Setup	Estimate	Quote	Price	Execution	System	Actions	
E Publish							
💬 Create Quote							
Process							
Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register			Re	Request for Quote (RFQ) Register			Request for Quote (RFQ) Record

• Select a location to save the RFQ.



• MS Word opens the file automatically for you to review; and from here you can either print it or send it in an email as an attachment

RE	QUES	TFORQU							
Job: Training Job	Job: Training Job Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924								
TO:		FROM:							
Name: Company:	Pat Roberts Example Vendor 1 100 Tenth Street Hometown, AZ 889060	Name: Company:	Tom Cross Example Prime Contractor 1 400 First Street Suite 4000 Hometown, AZ 889004						
Phone: Mobile Phone: Fax: Email:		Phone: Mobile Phone: Fax: Email:	111-122-1111 222-112-2211						
Job Information	Training Job	- Maricopa County No. TM2924							
Owner:		Example Owner							
Job Type:		d General Engineering							
Job Location:	I-10 MP 100	to MP 120							
City:	Phoenix								
County:	Maricopa								
State / Province:	Arizona								
Country:	United State	-							
Bid Location:	Engineer's C	Office							
Bid Date:	1/8/2020								
	10:00 PM								
Bid Time:	m: English								
Bid Time: Measurement Syster									

18. Click **OK** to save the RFQ Record.

#### 8.2.7 RFQ Email Draft

When sending out Requests for Quotes (RFQ) on a bid, it is essential to be able to effectively communicate the project requirements to potential subs or suppliers to ensure you have good quote coverage within your estimate. Email RFQs open as a draft email message, giving you, the sender, the opportunity to control specifically what is sent and customize the message before sending it out to subs and suppliers.

<b>B</b> 9 70 <sup>2</sup>	× () ₹	RFQ from InEight C	orporation - SKIP	for Training Job - Infrastructure: Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924 - Message (HTML) 🔳 —					
File Messag	e Insert (	Options Format	Text Review	v Help Q Tell me what you want to do					
	-								
ñ - 🗳 🗌	Times New Ro	• 12 • B	I <u>U</u>	◢ਁ੶ਸ਼ੑੑ੶੶ਸ਼ਸ਼੶ਸ਼ਸ਼੶੶ਜ਼੶ਸ਼ਸ਼੶੶ੑੑੑੑੑੑੑੑੑੑੑੑੑੑੑੑੑੑੑੑ	» · · · ·				
⊳ Send	To O C	Charlie Bravo							
		from InEight Corporation	on - SKIP for	r Training Job - Infrastructure: Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924					
			RE	EQUEST FOR QUOTATION					
Job: Training Jol	b-1 Training Job - Ma	aricopa County No. TM2	924						
TO:			FROM:						
Name: Company:									
Phone: Mobile Phone: Fax:	111-222-1111 Phone: Mobile Phone: 222-221-2212 Fax:		Mobile Phone:						
	charlieb1234@e	xample.com	Email:						
Job Informat	ion:	Training Job-1 Training Job - Maric	opa County No. TM	M2924					
Owner:		Example Owner	opu obuitty rite. rit						
ob Type:		Highway and Generation	al Engineering						
lob Location:		I-10 MP 100 to MP 1	120						
City:		Phoenix							
County:		Maricopa							
tate / Province:		Arizona							
Country:		United States							
Bid Location:		Engineer's Office							
Bid Date: Bid Time:		1/6/2020 5:00 AM							
	uote (RFQ) Ir	1							
	8/21/2020 3:57 PI								
leananan Deadli	ne Date: 7/29/20	09 11:00 AM							

# 8.3 QUOTES

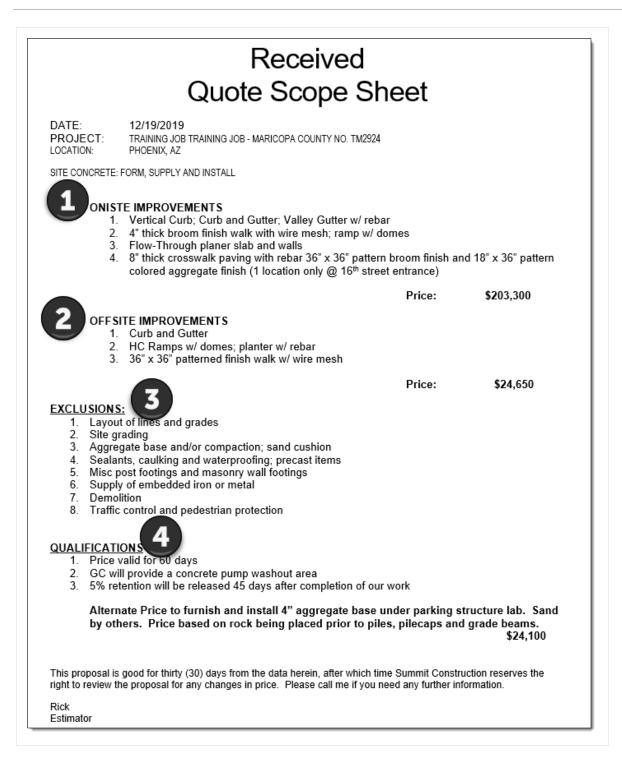
When you receive responses to your RFQ, the next step is to enter their pricing in the Quote Register. The Quote Register stores all of the quotes you have for that job. Each quote has a Description and a Quote Status, and each quote displays seller contact information.

In this case, an estimator in charge of receiving quotes would need to determine how best to input these quotes within the Quote register.

# 8.3.1 Sample Received Quote Scope Sheet

#### **Overview – Received Quote Scope Sheet**

	Name	Description
1	Section one	Scope item one includes 4 items the subcontractor has considered as work to be done onsite. You may want to consider adding all 4 items as individual quotes. Then creating a package identifying these quotes as on-site work, totaling \$203,000.
2	Section two	Scope item two includes 3 items the subcontractor has considered as work to be done offsite. You may want to consider adding all 3 items as individual quotes. Then creating a package identifying these quotes as offsite work, totaling \$24,650.
3	Exclusions	The subcontractor is showing 9 items they excluded from their scope of responsibility.
4	Qualifications	The subcontractor has included 3 stipulations pertaining to this bid. If selected all 3 are considered accepted terms.



### 8.3.2 Quote Register Overview

To access the Quote Register, choose **Quote > Quotes** on the main InEight Estimate menu or click the **Quotes** icon on the toolbar.

Qu	ote Register 🛛								
Drag	g columns here to group								
	Description	<u>1</u>	RFQ Description	Quote Status	Seller	Company	Quote Total	Awarded Total	Currency
	Aggregates		Aggregates	Accepted	Example Vendor 1 Pat Rob	Example Vendor 1	\$402,192.00	\$402,192.00	U.S. Dolla
	Aggregates		Aggregates	Accepted	Example Vendor 4 DBE Les	Example Vendor 4	\$0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dolla
	Aggregates		Aggregates	Accepted	Example Vendor 2 Stan Mark	Example Vendor 2	\$0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dolla
凶	Asphalt Materials			Accepted	Example Vendor 1 Pat Rob	Example Vendor 1	\$1,115,97	\$1,102,50	U.S. Dolla
<u> </u>	Asphalt Materials			Accepted	Example Vendor 2 Stan Mark	Example Vendor 2	\$1,263,17	\$13,671.00	U.S. Dolla
	Electrical Work		Electrical Work	Accepted	Architectural Designs, Inc	Architectural Desig	\$4,200.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dolla
	Electrical Work		Electrical Work	Accepted	HD Engineering Group Rog	HD Engineering Gr	\$4,450.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar

## 8.3.3 Quote Record Overview

The Quote Record establishes who the vendor is, along with quoted prices and all terms and conditions. Once a requested quote returns, you can either create the quote in InEight Estimate from scratch or convert the original RFQ to a quote and enter the supplier or subcontractor pricing. Each Quote Record contains additional fields and options for managing the quote.

Quote Records utilize data blocks allowing you to reposition tabs, detach tabs into individual windows, and redock tabs in new locations. Using the data blocks layout, you can input and maintain important quote data like Vendor Qualifications and Special Terms & Conditions.

Right click on any existing quote in the Quote Register and choose **Open** to access the Quote Record.

	Name	Description
1	Header block	You can include detailed contact information about the supplier or subcontractor. This automatically fills when you select the seller from the Address Book. The External Ref field can be used to access information specific to the bid/quote.
2	Price block	The Price data block contains a breakdown of pricing information for the quote, including taxes, item conditions, and special conditions.
3	Quote tabs	The tabs at the bottom of the screen hold detailed information regarding the quote.
4	Default Data Blocks	Data blocks include Special Terms & Conditions, Qualifications, Packages, Taxes, Vendor's Profile, Setup, and Minority.

### **Overview – Quote Record**

leader				1							Total 2	
Description:	Pipe Materials								<ul> <li>Optional Code:</li> </ul>		Extended Price:	\$0.
									v Date:	7/20/2023	Item Taxes:	\$0.
Vendor:	1128354 Albe	ta Ltd 0010 🔳	Vendor Name:	1128354 Alberta Ltd	Vendor F	hone:	780-920-3163		Source:		Quote Tax:     Bond:	
Contact:	<ad-hoc cont<="" td=""><td>act&gt;</td><td>First Name:</td><td></td><td>Contact</td><td>Office:</td><td></td><td></td><td>Currency:</td><td>U.S. Dollar</td><td><ul> <li>Item Conditions:</li> </ul></td><td>\$0.</td></ad-hoc>	act>	First Name:		Contact	Office:			Currency:	U.S. Dollar	<ul> <li>Item Conditions:</li> </ul>	\$0.
Primary Email:			Last Name:		Contact M	lobile:			Status:	Incomplete	Special Conditions:	
External Ref.:									Ignore:	Reason:	Total:	<b>\$0.</b>
Resources Co	ost Items	3							Special Terms & Co			×
ag columns here	to group	U			Saved views:	Stand	dard View	- P	Buyer's Special Term	ns & Conditions		
Code 🖮	RFQ ID	Quote Group 🖮	Optional Code	Description	No Split	Free	Awarded	Duration				< >
1	1		1	pay item 1	✓				Vendor's Special	Terms & Conditions		
2	2		2	pay item 2	$\checkmark$							\$\$
4	5								Special Conditions A	djustments: \$0.	00	v
										onditions: O Evenly (a) Using		
										onditions costs for unawarded quot		
											Saved views: Standard View	- ,0
										Scope Item Quo	ite Group 🚋 Included Amount % of	Total Notes
								۱.	Special Terms & Condit	tions Qualifications Packages	Taxes Vendor's Profile Setup Minority	

## 8.3.4 Header Block

The Header block portion of the screen is where you enter in description information pertaining to the quote, along with vendor/contractor information.

There is an **External Ref** field you can use as a hyperlink for attaching any supporting bid quote attachments from the vendor/contractor.

On the right portion of the header block is where you enter optional information related to:

- **Optional Code** a code used to reference the received quote.
- **Date** date the quote is received.
- **Source** this is the method by which the quote was received. The options are email, fax, hard copy, phone, and other.
- Currency system of money in general use for a particular country..
- **Ignore** by ignoring the quote, and providing a reason, the quote will turn grey in the Quote Comparison & Award screen.

#### 8.3.4.1 Quote records

The Quote record header block includes a vendor field with a searchable address book library register drop-down list. You can select shared vendor data to populate your quote header record with Platform's shared master data.

Description: Asphal	Materia	s						^
								$\sim$
Vendor: 11283	i4 Alberta	a Lt 🔳 V	endor Name: 11	28354 Alberta Ltd	Vendor Pho	ne: 780-92	0-3163	
Contact: Alberta	Frank	Ma 🔳	First Name: Fr	ank	Contact Off	ice:		
Primary Email: Frankm	atty@gn	nail.com	Last Name: M	atty	Contact Mob	ile:		
External Ref.:		) ~						
	8	) *		Address	Book Register - Libr	ary		
	A	lctions						
	Dra	g columns here to g	roup				× Enter text t	to search
		Vendor ID	Vendor Name	<u>i</u>	Vendor Type	Tax ID	Tax Jurisdiction	Address 1
	$\rightarrow$	+ 0010087554	1 Alliance Geoma	tics LLC	Z001	461564451	4803300400	1261A 120th Ave NE
		+ <u>1 NP - Vendo</u>	1_NP - Vendor2		1_NP Vendor	12345	abc	90th Street
		+ <u>1 NP - Vendo</u>	1_1_1_Vendor1		1_NP Vendor			
		+ <u>1 NP - Vendo</u>	1_1_1_Vendor1		1_NP Vendor			
		+ 0010099994	10X Engineered	Materials LLC	Z001	824568213	1516913100	1162 Mancheser Ave
			10X Engineered	Materials LLC	Z001	824568213	1516913100	1162 Mancheser Ave
		+ 0010099994	10% Engineered					

Using Platform's shared data also reinforces accurate Estimate quote reporting. For example, you can report on which vendors and contacts have been awarded quotes or run a report on how many RFQs have been sent to select vendors and how many RFQs were returned for certain jobs. Additionally, using Platform shared vendors makes it possible to report on all activity related to a particular vendor. Examples include seeing how many subcontract agreements have been executed in InEight Contract, or how many claims/issues a vendor has been involved with in InEight Change. The predominant value for Estimate using Platform vendors, along with other InEight applications, ensures that the same vendors are being used by all applications.

## 8.3.5 Price Block

The Price block includes the quotes extended price, along with any additional taxes, bonds, item conditions, and special conditions.

## 8.3.6 Quote Record Tabs

#### 8.3.6.2 Resources & Cost Items

The Resources & Cost Items tab displays the resources or cost items quoted, along with their estimated quantities and units of measure.

- A Unit Price column is included on this tab for entering the quoted pricing from the seller, either manually or by pasting from an electronic format
- If a Package code is entered, the Unit Price field is greyed out, and the Package code amount is used
- Additional columns are provided for making conditional amount or percentage adjustments to the quote to manage last-minute changes
- A note field is included for explanation changes
- A No Split option indicates that the seller will only provide the quoted goods or services if they are selected to provide all listed items. They will not provide one quoted item without you procuring all others from them as well.
- You can check an item as Free for circumstances where the vendor will include the price of one item with another. Marking the included item(s) as free reminds you there is no quoted price for that item

g columns here	to group							Find:	[Search Fo	·] …	Saved views:	Previous View	-
Package	Code ៉	RFQ ID	Quote Group	Optional Code	Description	No Split	Free	Awarded	Du	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
	3.1	3.1		3.1	Excavation, scrapers				1	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$0.00	\$0.
P1	3.2	3.2		3.1	Excavation, trucks	✓			1	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	P1	P1 \$200,000.
P1	3.3	3.3		3.2	Embankment				1	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	P1	P1
P1	3.4	3.4			Rock Excavation				1	3,000.00	Cubic Yard	P1	P1

#### Cost item tags and user defined fields

There are 25 tag fields in the Quote Record register cost items tab. There are also 15 user defined fields that let you sort, filter, and group on selected quote records more efficiently.

For example, you can use tags and user-defined fields to isolate certain cost items, or group cost items together.

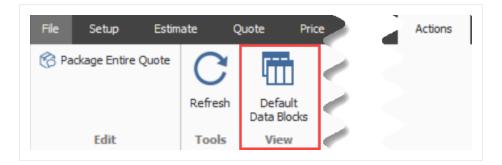
-	2																				
Header																		Total			
Descriptio	on: Guard R	all Items									0	ptional Code	:					Extended Pri	ice:		\$30,200
Conta	ct: Example	Sub #2 N	lel Blank			Phone: 1	11-222-323	2				Date	:				•	Item Taxes:			\$0.
Company Nar	ne: Example	Sub #2				Mobile:						Source					•	Quote Tax: Bond:			
First Nar	ne: Mel					Fax: 2	22-222-111	1				Currency	: U.S. D	olar			•	Item Conditi	ions:		\$0.
Last Nar	ne: Blank					Email:						Status	Receiv	ed				Special Cond	litions:		
External Re Resources Cos	t Items											Ignore	: 🗌 Re	ason:				Total:			\$30,200.
trag columns here t																		Sav	ed views: Sta	ndard View	•
Code in	RFQ ID	Tag 11	Tag 12	Tag 13	Tag 14	Tag 15	Tag 16	Tag 17	Tag 18	Tag 19	Tag 20	Tag 21	Tag 22	Tag 23	Tag 24	Tag 25	User Defined 1	User Defined 2	User Defined 3	User Defined 4	User Defined 5
→ 6.1					Pipe	Concre											11 inch copp	plastic casing			
6.2		_		-			_									_					

## 8.3.7 Data Blocks

The Quote Record utilizes data blocks that allows you to customize the layout and focus on data block tabs that matter most to you. You can select the default data block action in the ribbon to revert back to the default setting, which shows all six data blocks.

Data Block tabs include:

- Special Terms & Conditions
- Qualifications
- Packages
- Taxes
- Vendor's Profile
- Setup
- Minority



The seven data blocks appear at the bottom right of the screen.

buyers sper	ecial Term	s & Conditio	ns							
										<u>^</u>
✓ Vendor's	Special 1	Terms & Cond	litions							~
										0
Special Conc	ditions A	djustments:		\$0.00						~
Distribute S		-	O Evenly	Using Weigh	ted Avera	ne				
			0 0			-				
Turning a state a s	Special Co	onditions cos	ts for unaward	led quotes in	Comparab	le Totals				
			ts for un award	led quotes in	Comparat		Saved views:	Standard Vi	2W	- "
	ns here to			led quotes in Quote Gro			Saved views:		ew Total	- C Notes
Drag column	ns here to	group								· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Drag column	ns here to	group					Amount	% of		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Drag column	ns here to	group					Amount			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

It's possible to move the entire data block, or individual data blocks to other parts of the screen. For example, select the Special Terms & Conditions header row, and drag to the desired part of the screen.

S	drag and move
В	Buyer's Special Turms & Conditions
~	Seller's Special Terms & Conditions

Drop the data block on top of an arrow where you wish to land the data block.

Qualifications		×
Bond Vendor can provide a BOND for all work quoted Bonding Company: Bonding Agent: Bonding Phone: Add Bond Cost to the Quote	↑ Special Terms & Conditi ×	Í
Cost of BOND to be added to quoted price : Rate/\$1,000:  \$0.00 Bond Cost:  \$0.00	← → Buyer's Special Terms & Condition: +	-
Insurance Vendor is INSURED as required by applicable la Insurance Company: Insurance Agent:	Vendor's Special Terms & Condir W I Special Conditions Adjustments: V < >	
Qualifications Packages Taxes Vendor's Profi	e Setup Minority OK Cancel New < Pre	ev Next >

The data block will now reside on the left side of the screen.

Quote Record	٥											
Header												
Description:	Pipe Materials								^	Optional Code:		
									$\sim$	Date:	7/20/2023	
Vendor:	1128354 Alberta Ltd 0010	Vendor Name:	1128354 Albert	a Ltd	Vendor Phone:	780-920	0-3163	3		Source:		
Contact:	<ad-hoc contact=""></ad-hoc>	E First Name:			Contact Office:					Currency:	U.S. Dollar	
Primary Email:		Last Name:			Contact Mobile:					Status:	Incomplete	
External Ref.:										Ignore:	Reason:	
								source 4				
Special Terms 8	& Conditions					×	- Re	source	· ·	lifications		
Buyer's Special Ter	rms & Conditions					^			Bon			
								Code = RF		/endor can provid	e a BOND for all v	vork quot
	1							Code 🚊 🛛 RF	Bon	ding Company:		
Vendor's Specia	al Terms & Conditions					_		1 1	E	Bonding Agent:		
I								2 2	в	onding Phone:		
pecial Conditions	Adjustments:	\$0.00					→	A		Add Bond Cost to	the Ouote	
	Conditions: O Evenly								_	t of BOND to be a	-	orice :
	Conditions costs for unawarded									Rate/\$1,000:		
_ melade opecial		quotes in comparable				_						
Drag columns here	to group		Saved	views: Standard	d View	•				Bond Cost:	Ş0	.00
Row	Scope Item	Ouote Group 📜	Included	Amount	% of Total	Nc				urance		
Number =										/endoris INSURE	) as required by a	pplicable
										Insurance Com	ipany:	
										Insurance A	Agent:	
<						~			Qual	lifications Packag	ges Taxes Ve	endor's Pro
£						>	•	► F				

You can also close a specific tab if it's not commonly used. In this example, you can right click on a tab (like Special Terms & Conditions) and select close.

		_
4	Float	h
Special Terms & Co	Dock	tion
	Close	00
	close	

## 8.3.8 Data Block Tabs

#### 8.3.8.3 Special Terms & Conditions

Special Terms & Conditions is where you can include buyers and sellers special terms, add fixed cost to the quote, and include/exclude scope items.

-	onditions					×
Buyer's Special Tern	ns & Conditions					
						0
Vendor's Special	Terms & Conditions					
						0
Special Conditions A	djustments:	\$0.00				
Distribute Special Co	-	Using Weighted Average				
-		ded quotes in Comparable				
Drag columns here to	aroup		Sa	wed views:	Standard View	2 -
-						*
Row Number 🖮	Scope Item	Quote Group 🚊	Included	Amount	% of Total	Notes
	Scope Item	Quote Group 🚊	Included	Amount	% of Total	Notes
	Scope Item	Quote Group 📃	Included		% of Total	Notes

#### 8.3.8.4 Qualifications

This tab allows you to include bond. You can enter the bond rate and the system will calculate the total Bond Cost or vise versa. This tab also allows you to enter insurance contact information and seller license information. If the vendor in the address book already had this information, then this information will get pre-filled when the seller is assigned to the Quote.

Qualifications		×
Bond		
Vendor can provi	ide a BOND for all work quoted	
Bonding Company:		
Bonding Agent:	American	
Bonding Phone:		
Add Bond Cost t	to the Quote	
Cost of BOND to be	added to quoted price :	
Rate/\$1,000:	\$0.00	
Bond Cost:	\$330.00	
Insurance		
	ED as required by applicable law	
Insurance Co	ompany:	
Insurance	e Agent: American	
Insurance		
License	SED to perform all work quoted	
_		
L	Licensor:	
	Class:	
	ID: EZ-Licinse-A1	

#### 8.3.8.5 Packages

Using the Packages feature lets you logically organize quotes into an arranged collection of like grouped packaged quotes. You can determine how to enter quotes from subcontractors and classify them into a package grouping. When you create a package within the Packages block, and give it a monetary value, you can then assign that package code to one or more quote records. The package code is limited to three characters.

When comparing various vendor quotes in the Quote Comparison and Award form, with each quote containing its own scope of work, you can easily distinguish which items belong to each package. This helps to identify which quotes to award in your decision-making process.

As an example, the following Civic Center Parking Structure quote has three packages defined in it. The P1, P2, and P3 on the left represent the grouped package numbers that will be used to determine the package structure in the quote record. The vendor that submitted this quote shows detailed estimates

defined for each of the three packaged items, but there is no breakdown provided in the quote of how much each line item is worth. Rather, this quote is showing a package price for each collection of items (scope of work).

le St	Phone (758) 555-9
<sup>ale, AZ</sup> Civic Center Parking	Structure
December 4, 2009	Addendum 1-6
Description of Work	Price
EMOLITION, EXCAVATION AND GRADING (PARTIAL) Site Clearing of trees and bushes Demo of AC Paving, Concrete Curbs and Walks Sawcut AC Paving and Concrete Remove storm drain, SS, CB's, MH & pole bases Rough grade parking structure pad, commerical pad	\$150,780.00
Place 12" non-expansive fill Fine grade pads Demo and remove 16th street curbs and paving Grade for new roadway Grade for exterior concrete sidewalks 2 mobilizations	
ASSISSTED PARKING LOT (PARTIAL) Site Clearing of trees and bushes Demo curbs, excavate for paving Demo median on 16th Street, place temporary paving section Patch pave parking lot with 3" AC over 6" AB Key Exclusions: slurry seal, striping, fending, concrete work, lighting	\$43,535.00
PAVING (PARTIAL) Place aggregate base for AC Paving, curbs and walks Place 5" asphalt concrete section Key Exclusions: slurry seal, striping, fending, concrete work	\$139,900.00
OTHER ITEMS Load out stockpiled clean spoils Grade, fabric, place 4" AB for contractor parking (63,000 SF) Excavate Duct Bank Patch pave AC outside pave area (500 SF)	\$26.00/CY \$0.85/SF \$5,900.00 \$8.00/SF
<ol> <li>Any permits, fees, inspections, plans, bond premiums, soli ter</li> <li>Any hard rock excavation. (Hard rock is defined as unable to Excavator)</li> <li>Any trenching for footings of building or masonry structures.</li> </ol>	sting, etc. be removed by CAT D6 or CAT 325
<ol> <li>Any temporary fencing or trench plating.</li> <li>Any export of materials other than specifically included offhat</li> <li>Spoils over 12" in diameter will be offhauled at an additional</li> <li>Any structure demolition or removal. (Concrete, asphalt, fence</li> <li>Any and all landscape repair, installation, or removal</li> </ol>	agreed to cost.

Estimate's Package feature lets you pick all the cost items that belong to a particular package, then assign the price to that collection of packages. It then proportionally distributes the total package price across all of the corresponding cost items when comparing and awarding.

																Total	
Description:	Site work										Option	onalCod	de:			Extended Price:	
											~	Da	te:		•	Item Taxes:	
Vendor:	Civilworks Inc Ve	n 07	•	Vendor Name: Cit	rilworks Inc.	Vendo	r Phone: 480	555 5698				Sour	ce:		•	Quote Tax: Bond:	
Contact:	Civilworks Inc Jo	hn Jacobs	0 🗉	First Name: Jo	hn	Conta	t Office:					Current	cy: U.S. Dollar		•	Item Conditions:	
Primary Email:	jacobs.jacobs@civi	lworks.com		Last Name: Ja	obs	Contac	Mobile:					State	us: Received			Special Conditions:	
External Ref.:												Igno	re: Reason:			Total:	
												-				Total.	
esources Co	ost Items												Packages				
ackage 🚞								Saved vi	ews: Previous \	iew	<b>.</b>	ନ⊪	rag columns here t	group		Sa	ived views
													Code 🖮	Description	Amount		
Package 🔒	E Code E	Quote Group	Optional Code	Description	No Split	Duration	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended		Curre	P1	Demo,Exav,Grading	\$150,780.00		
E P1 (Den	no,Exav,Grading)	Group	COUL							THEE			P2	Assisted Parking Lot	\$43,535.00		
P1	1.3.1		1.3.1	Excavation	✓	1	50.000.0	0 Cubic Yard	P1	P1 \$15	0.780.00	U.S	→ P3	Paving	\$139,000.00		
P1	1.4.2		1.4.2	Finegrade Subgrade		1		0 Square Yard		P1		U.S.	*				
P1	1.5		303 4263	Asphalt Concrete Hot.	. 🗸	1	35,000.0	0 Ton	P1	P1	1	U.S.					
P1	1.6		1.3.1	Grading	~	1	1.0	0 Cubic Yard	P1	P1		U.S.					
🗏 P2 (Ass	isted Parking Lot)																
P2	4.1	Process Equi	700	Process Equipment	$\checkmark$	1	1.0	0 Each	P2	P2 \$4	3,535.00	U.S.					
P2	4.2.1		4.2.1	Remove & Dispose Co.		1		0 Each		P2		U.S.					
P2	5.1.1		0220	Site Preparation	$\checkmark$	1	1.0	0 Lump Sum	P2	P2		U.S.					
P3 (Pav																	
P3	1.7		1.3.1	Paving	✓	1	1.0	0 Cubic Yard	P3	P3 \$13	9,000.00	U.S.					
	J																

## Step by Step — Create a packaged quote

You have received a quote from a vendor for a project and need to enter the quote into the Quote register as a Quote record.

Description of Work	Price
DEMOLITION, EXCAVATION AND GRADING (PARTIAL) Site Clearing of trees and bushes	\$150,780.00
Demo of AC Paving, Concrete Curbs and Walks Sawcut AC Paving and Concrete	
Remove storm drain, SS, CB's, MH & pole bases Rough grade parking structure pad, commerical pad	
Place 12* non-expansive fill Fine grade pads	
Demo and remove 16th street curbs and paving Grade for new roadway	
Grade for exterior concrete sidewalks 2 mobilizations	
ASSISSTED PARKING LOT (PARTIAL) Site Clearing of trees and bushes	\$43,535.00
Demo curbs, excavate for paving	
Demo median on 16th Street, place temporary paving section Patch pave parking lot with 3" AC over 6" AB Key Exclusions: slurry seal, striping, fencing, concrete work, lighting	
PAVING (PARTIAL)	\$139,900.0
Place aggregate base for AC Paving, curbs and walks Place 5" asphalt concrete section Key Exclusions: slurry seal, striping, fencing, concrete work	

- 1. From the InEight Estimate landing page, select the **Quote** tab.
- 2. Click the **Quotes** icon under Quote Management.
- 3. Double click on an item (for example, **Site Work**).

Cos	st Breakdown Struct	ure (CBS) Re	gister	Quote Register	0	Quote	Record		
Drag	g columns here to group								
	Description 📻	Quote Status	Vendor	Vendor Name			Vendor Name	Contact	Quote Total
	Site work	Received	Lewis Concre	Example Vendor 4 DBE Example Vendor 4 E		Lewis Concrete	Lewis Concrete Robert Cantor	\$343,731.6	
K	Pipe Materials	Received	Example Ver			Example Vendor	Example Vendor 4 DBE Leste	\$263,281.2	
K	Pipe Materials	Received	Ven 10			Ven 10	Ven10 Tony LN	\$259,056.00	
K	Asphalt Materials	ete AA1	e AA1 Lewis Concrete			<ad-hoc contact=""></ad-hoc>	\$1,115,975		

- 4. In the Description field, enter or replace the **description**.
- 5. In the Vendor field, select the **Vendor Quick Add** button to add a vendor on the fly, or select the **Library Address Book** to select and existing vendor.

USC DI CAKUOWI	Structure (CBS) Register	Quote Register	Quote Recor	u
leader				
Description:	Site work			
Vendor:	<ad-hoc vendor=""></ad-hoc>	<b>e I</b>	Vendor Name:	
Contact:	<ad-hoc contact=""></ad-hoc>	•	First Name:	
Primary Email:			Last Name:	
External Ref.:				

- 6. Click OK
- 7. In the Contact field, select the **Contact Quick Add** button to add a vendor on the fly, or select the **Library Address Book** to select and existing contact.

ost Breakdown	Structure (CBS) Register	Quote Register	Quote Record
Header			
Description:	Site work		
Vendor:	Lewis Concrete V187	+ 1	Vendor Name: Lewis Con
Contact:	<ad-hoc contact=""></ad-hoc>	<b>+</b>	First Name:
Primary Email:			Last Name:
External Ref.:			

- 8. Click OK
- 9. Select the **Cost Items** tab on the left side of the screen.

Re	sources	columns here to group	t Items				
)ra	g columns here to group	o group					
	columns here to gro	Optional Code	Description	Qua	ntity	Quote Group	
*							

10. Click on the **Code** field to show the CBS selection window. Multi-select the cost items that you want to bring into the quote record, and then select **OK**.

Package 🖮				Drag	columns here to grou	p		× Enter	text to search.		$\sim$ 4
Package	<u>1</u>	Code 🖮	Di		CBS Position Code 🖮	Description	Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total ( (Forec
1			Δ.		□ 1	SITEWORK & ROADWAY	200	1.00	Each	\$4,126,570.91	\$4,:
					+ 1.1	Excel Import Test	641 0 100	10.00	Acre	\$970.40	
			_		+ 1.2	Clearing & Grubbing	201 0 102	10.00	Acre	\$3,918.50	
			_	- 1	¤ 1.3	Unclassified Excavation	202 0 183	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$3.05	\$
			_			Excavation	1.3.1	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$1.72	
			_		+ 1.3.2	Embankment	1.3.2	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$1.33	
			_	- 1	□ 1.4	Aggregate Base	303 5912	45,000.00	Ton	\$15.40	\$6
			_	→	+ 1.4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	1.4.1	45,000.00	Ton	\$11.54	\$
			_		+ 1.4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	1.4.2	400,000.00	Square Yard	\$0.19	5
			_		+ 1.4.3	after	1.4.3	45,000.00	Ton	\$2.17	
			_	- 1	¤ 1.5	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	303 4263	35,000.00	Ton	\$92.03	\$3,3
			_		+ 1.5.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	1.5.1	500,000.00	Ton	\$6.22	\$3,
			_		+ 1.5.2	Install Hot Mix Type A	1.5.2	35,000.00	Ton	\$3.19	\$
				4	8	8					\$10,6

11. Right-click and then select **Add a New Package** to create the package on the fly.

Re	sources	Cost Items						
Dra	g columns l	nere to group						
	Code 🖮				RFQ ID	Quote Group	Optional Code	No S
$\rightarrow$	1.3.1	Excava	tion		<u>O</u> pen		1 1 1	
	1.4.2	Finegra	de Subgrade	- 8				
	1.5	Asphalt	Concrete Hot	Mix				
*					Cu <u>t</u> Cop <u>y</u>			
					<u>P</u> aste			
				+	<u>F</u> ill Down			
				8	Link this fie	ld to Excel		
				E.	<u>U</u> nLink fron	n Excel		
				Ŷ	<u>A</u> dd to New	v Package		
				C	<u>R</u> efresh Iten	n		

12. Create three Packages as follows:

③ Package R	ecord - SJ- Training Job	-		×
Code:*	P1			
Description:	Demo,Exav,Grading			
Amount:			\$150,7	80.00
	ок		Cance	el

- Code: **P1**
- Description: Demo, Exav, Grading
- Amount: \$150,780.00
- Code: **P2**
- Description: Assisted Parking Lot
- Amount: \$43,535.00
- Code: **P3**
- Description: Paving
- Amount: **\$139,000.00**

The Packages tab will look like this:

Pa	ckages		
Dra	g columns here	to group	
	Code 🖮	Description	Amount
	P1	Demo,Exav,Grading	\$150,780.00
	P2	Assisted Parking Lot	\$43,535.00
$\rightarrow$	P3	Paving	\$139,000.00
*			

13. Right-click a column header, select Go To Column, and then select the Package column.

🛞 Go Τ	o Column – 🗆 🗙	0.00	→ P3	Paving	\$139,000.00		
Column:	•	0.00	P2	Assisted Parking Lot	\$43,535.00		
Include colu	A Custom Caption	<u> </u>	Default Caption			Visible	
	Currency		Currency			Yes	
	Default Tax Rate		Default Tax Rate			Yes	
Each	Description		Description		Yes		
Each	Duration		Duration		Yes Yes		
Lump Sum	Extended Price		Extended Price				
camp bann	Note		Note		Yes		
	Package		Package			Yes	

14. select **P1**, **P2**, or **P3** under the Package columns for each of the cost items. The P# equals the package code that you will enter based on the type of work being performed.

Res	ources Co	st Items											P	ackages		
)rag	columns here	to group								Saved views: Pr	revious View	- ,	Dr	ag columns here	to group	
	Code 🖮	Description	Quantity	Quote Group	Extended Price	Package	Awarded	Duration	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Currency	Default Tax Rate	T	Code 🛒	Description	Amount
	1.3.1	Excavation	50,000.00		P1 \$150,780.00	P1		1	Cubic Yard	P1	U.S. Dollar	0.00	→		Paving	\$139,00
÷	1.4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	400,000.00		P1	P1		1	Square Yard	P1	U.S. Dollar	0.00		P2	Assisted Parking Lot	\$43,53
	1.5	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix T	35,000.00		P1	P1		1	Ton	P1	U.S. Dollar	0.00		P1	Demo,Exav,Grading	\$150,78
	1.6	Grading	1.00		P1	P1		1	Cubic Yard	P1	U.S. Dollar	0.00	*	:		
	1.7	Paving	1.00		P3 \$139,000.00	P3		1	Cubic Yard	P3	U.S. Dollar	0.00				
	4.1	Process Equipment	1.00	Process Equipment	P2 \$43,535.00	P2		1	Each	P2	U.S. Dollar	0.00				
	4.2.1	Remove & Dispose Contents	2.00		P2	P2		1	Each	P2	U.S. Dollar	0.00				
	5.1.1	Site Preparation	1.00		P2	P2		1	Lump Sum	P2	U.S. Dollar	0.00				
*					1		•									
				scription of Work MOLITION, EXCAVATION A	ND GRADING (PARTIAL)		Price \$150,780.00	7								
			P1	HOLLIAD, EXAMPLE AND A Comparison of the Clearing of these and builts emo of AC Paving, Connecte C, award, AC Paving, and Concrete et emove storm drain, SS, CB's, P ough grade parking structure p lose 12° non-expansive fill line grade pads emo and remove 16th street or rade for new roadway rade for exterior concrete side mobilizations	rbs and Walks HI & pole bases ad, commerical pad arbs and paving											
			P2	SISSTED PARKING LOT (PA ite Clearing of trees and bushe ermo curbs, excavate for paving termo median on 16th Street, pi atch pave parking lot with 3° A Key Exclusions: slurry seal, so	s ace temporary paving section C over 6* AB		\$43,535.00									
			P3 ;	VING (PARTIAL) face aggregate base for AC Pav face 5° asphalt concrete section Key Exclusions: sturry seal, st	-		\$139,900.00	1								

15. **Group** your cost items by Package so that your view is arranged by the package code and the associated cost items.

Package 📃 🚽	<b> </b>				
Package 🚊	Code 🖮	Description	Quantity	Quote Group	Extended Price
P1 (Demo,Exa	nv,Grading)				
P1	1.3.1	Excavation	50,000.00		P1 \$150,780.00
P1	1.4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	400,000.00		P1
P1	1.5	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix T	35,000.00		P1
P1	1.6	Grading	1.00		P1
P2 (Assisted)	Parking Lot)				
P2	4.1	Process Equipment	1.00	Process Equipment	P2 \$43,535.00
P2	4.2.1	Remove & Dispose Contents	2.00		P2
P2	5.1.1	Site Preparation	1.00		P2
P3 (Paving)					

- 16. Click **OK**.
- 17. Under the Quote Comparison and Award ribbon, select **Cost Items**.
- 18. Under Quote Groups, select **Commercial Work**. See 8.1 Quote Management Overview on page 18 for more information on quote groups.
  - Quote Comparison and Award shows the newly created quote with the associated package quotes.

ost Break	down Structure (CBS)	) Register	Quot	e Register	Quo	te Comparison & Award - Cost	items 🛛					
Quote Gro	oup(s)	×	Dra	g columns here to g	roup							
✓ ✓	Description 📃	Reviewed		CBS Position Code	_	Description	Foreca (T/O) Q		Det	ail	Lewis ( Site wo	Concrete ork
v	Commercial Work		-	1.3.1		Excavation	5,		1	\$86,157.33	🔗 P1	\$150,780.00
				1.4.2		Finegrade Subgrade	400		1	\$75,848.36	🔗 P1	
				1.5		Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A		.1	1	\$3,221,162.41	🔗 P1	
				1.6		Grading		61	1	\$5,451.61	🔗 P1	
				1.7		Paving			1	\$5,451.61	🔗 РЗ	\$139,000.00
				4.1		Process Equipment			1	\$1,630,388.68	🔗 P2	\$43,535.00
				4.2.1		Remove & Dispose Contents			1	\$9,595.41	🔗 P2	
				5.1.1		Site Preparation		00	1	\$3,664.55	🔗 P2	
			→			Scope Items						
						Summary						
						Minority Type					0	DBE
						Quoted Total		<i>/</i> 0		\$5,037,719.98		\$333,315.00
						Comparable Total <		42		\$5,037,719.98		\$333,315.00

• If necessary, you can modify the package price in the Quote Comparison and Award form by selecting the Edit Package action in the Actions tab, or by using the right click context menu.

	139,00 \$43.53							
P2 P2		Сору						
⊘ P2 ⊘ P2	1	Award						
C* F2	1	A <u>w</u> ard And Lock						
		<u>L</u> ock						
0	6	<u>U</u> nlock						
\$3	Ø	Edit <u>Q</u> uote						
\$3	0	Duplicate Quote						
- F	Ø	Ignore Quote						
	B	Package Entire Quo	te					
	67	Edit Package	③ Packag	ne Decord	- <b>51</b> - T	raining Job		×
	<b>E</b>	Edit <u>C</u> ost Item		ge Record	- 33- 1			^
	_		Cod	e:* P2			 	
			Description					
			Descriptio	ASSIS	ted Park	ing Lot		
			Amour	nt:			\$43,5	35.00
						ОК	Canc	el

#### 8.3.8.6 Taxes

Item Tax and Quote Tax have been combined to display on a single data block called Taxes. Using the taxes feature allows you to add item taxes to each item's price. You can also add taxes to the quote.

Item Tax 🗹 Add Item Taxe	s to each Item's Price				
Quote Tax Add Taxes to t Taxes to be adde	he Quote d to Awarded Total as	a Percentage o	f Total:		
Tax Rate: Total Tax:	0.00	ar creating c			

#### 8.3.8.7 Seller's Profile

The Seller's Profile tab populates with address book notes and alternate contact information.

Address Bool	Notes				
Examples	ave for trainin	g as needed.			
Alternate Co	atact Informat	tion			
	ntact Informat	tion			
Name:	ntact Informat	tion			
Name:	ntact Informat	tion			
Name:	ntact Informat	tion			
Name:	ntact Informai	tion			

#### 8.3.8.8 Setup

This tab provides extra space for any additional notes and tags to be assigned to the quote.

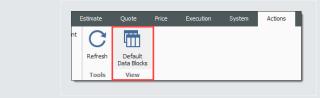
Setup				×
Current Status				
RFQ Status:				
Last Update: 5/5/2020	7:05:03 PM			
Quote Origin: WMFarr				
Tags				
Tag 1: Pipe	Ŧ			
Tag 2:	Ŧ			
Tag 3:				
Notes				
				$\vee$

#### 8.3.8.9 Minority

This tab allows you to determine if the seller qualifies for any type of minority business, and the ability to apply a certification number.

Minority	
vendo	r qualifies as the following type of MINORITY BUSINESSENTERPRISE on this job
DBE	DBE Certification:
MBE	MBE Certification:
WBE	WBE Certification:
OBE1	OBE1 Certification:
OBE2	OBE2 Certification:
OBE3	OBE3 Certification:
OBE4	OBE4 Certification:
OBE5	OBE5 Certification:
OBE6	OBE6 Certification:
OBE7	OBE7 Certification:
Special Te	rms & Conditions Qualifications Packages Taxes Vendor's Profile Setup Minority

TIP If any of your Data Blocks become deleted on a Quote Record, simply click the **Default Data Block** icon.



## 8.3.9 Create a Quote from RFQ

Walk through the steps of creating a quote from an RFQ.

TIP To create a quote from scratch, click the **New** icon on the Quote Register and fill in the quote details and seller fields manually.

#### Step by Step — Create a Quote from RFQ

- 1. Open your job.
- 2. From the InEight Estimate landing page, select the **Quote** tab.
- 3. Select Request for Quote (RFQ).
- 4. Open the **RFQ record** for which you've received quotes (e.g. Aggregates RFQ).

Co	st Breakdown Str	ucture (CBS)	Register	Request for Quote	(RFQ) Register	0	F
Dra	g columns here to gr	oup					
	Description 🛓	Status	Response Deadline Date	Response Deadline Time	Published Date		=Q stru
÷	Aggregates	Published	1/31/2020	2:00 PM	11/14/2019		
1	Guardrail Items	New	1/3/2020	11:00 AM			
*							

5. Select the Vendor Companies tab and select the vendor for whom you need to create quotes.

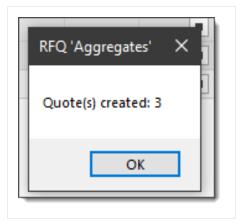
Lin	e Items	Terms & Conditions	Ver	ndor Companies	Attachments	Setup
Drag	g columns	here to group				
	Vendor			Contact	<u> </u>	Sta
	1128354	Alberta Ltd 0010106	5779	Alberta Ltd To	om Cross	Nev
$\rightarrow$						1

6. From the Actions menu, select **Create Quote**.

File Setup
E Publish
E Publish All
🗩 Create Quote
Process

• InEight Estimate will create quotes for each of the sellers you selected

• A prompt indicates how many quotes were created, then click OK



- 7. Close the RFQ Record and the RFQ Register.
- 8. To open the Quote Register, select **Quote** from the InEight Estimate landing page.
- 9. Select **Quotes** from the Quote Management section.
  - The quotes that you created from RFQ are now listed on the Quote Register

Qu	ote Register 🛛				
Drag	g columns here to group				
	Description	1	RFQ Description	Quote Status	Vendor
$\rightarrow$	Aggregates		Aggregates	Accepted	Example Vendor 1 Pat Roberts
	Aggregates		Aggregates	Accepted	Example Vendor 4 DBE Lester Slim
	Aggregates		Aggregates	Accepted	Example Vendor 2 Stan Mark

## 8.3.10 Enter Quote Details

Now that you have quotes created, you can enter pricing.

#### Step by Step — Enter Quote Details

- 1. Open the Quote Record for a seller.
- 2. On the Resources tab, make sure No Split is <u>un</u>checked for all items.

3. Also on the Item Resources & Cost Items tab, now enter the following **unit prices** for the resources:

Resource Code	Description	Unit Price
MBR	Aggregate Base Rock	\$8.00
MDIRTB	Dirt Class B	\$6.00

4. Click **OK** to close the Quote Record.

## 8.3.11 Use Unit Price or Extended Price on Quote Record Item

It's possible to enter the Extended Price for a Quote Item, and the Unit Price is then calculated, which makes entering quotes more efficient and results in less errors.

uote Record O													
leader													
Description:	AsphaltMaterials										Optic	nal Code:	
Contact:	Example Vendor 2	2 Stan Mark			0 1	Phone: 111-1	33-2123					Date:	
Company Name:	Example Vendor:	2				Mobile:						Source:	
First Name:	Stan					Fax: 222-1	23-2134					Currency:	U.S. Dollar
Last Name:	Mark					Email:						Status:	Received
External Ref.:												Ignore:	Reason:
lesources Cost Iter	ems												Special Terms & Conditions
ag columns here to gro	oup								Save	views: Previous V	iew	- p	Buyer's Special Terms & Conditions
Code 🚊 🛛 Qu	uote Group 🚋	Description	No Solit	Free	Awarded	Duration	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price	Currency	Default Tax Rate	
MAAM As	sphalt Materials	Asphalt Mix (Finish)	. ✓			1	35,000.00	Ton	\$34.00	\$1,190,000.00	U.S. Dollar		Seller's Special Terms & Conditions
MAFA As	sphalt Materials	Fine Aggregate	~			1	1,860.00	Ton	\$7.00	\$13,020.00	U.S. Dollar		
													Special Conditions Adjustments:
													Special Conditions Adjustments:

## 8.3.12 Duplicating an Existing Quote

You can create a new quote by duplicating an existing quote from the Quote Compare & Award form. Duplicate Quotes will contain the same scope as the quote that you previously copied.

## Step by Step — Duplicate an existing Quote

- 1. From the InEight Estimate landing page, select the **Quote** tab.
- 2. Select the **Resources** icon under Quote Comparison & Award.
- 3. Highlight any row under the Quote column you want to duplicate.

Co	st Breakdown Structu	re (CBS) Register	Quote Register	Quote Com	parison & Award - I	Resources ©						
Dra	ig columns here to group								Find: [Search For]	··· Saved views	s: Standard View	
	Resource 🛌	Description	Utilization Count	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost (Scale 1)	Plug		Example Vendor 1 Asphalt Materials	Example Vendor 2 Asphalt Materials	Example Vendor 3 Pipe Materials	Example Vendor 4 DBE Pipe Materials	
	MAAM	Asphalt Mix (Finish)	36,750.00	Ton	\$31.50	\$34.13	\$34.13	🛊 🔗 🔺 \$31.5	0 🔗 \$35.70	\$34.13	\$34.13	
	MAFA	Fine Aggregate	1,860.00	Ton	\$7.25	\$8.19	\$8.19	🛊 🔗 🛛 \$7.2	5 🔗 \$7.35	\$8.19	\$8.19	
÷	MPP 10	Pipe 10" PVC SDR21	12,600.00	Linear Feet	\$13.65	\$3.28	\$3.28	\$3.2	8 \$3.28	812.60	\$13.65	
	MPP24	Pipe 24" PVC SDR35	3,000.00	Linear Feet	\$22.05	\$20.48	\$20.48	\$20.4	8 \$20.48	\$25.20	🔋 🔗 🛛 \$22.05	
	MPR36	Pipe RCP 36 In	1,024.00	Linear Feet	\$32.55	\$34.13	\$34.13	\$34.1	3 \$34.13	831.50	\$32.55	
		Scope Items										
		Summary										
		Minority Type									🕗 DBE	
		Quoted Total				\$1,406,973.75	\$0.00	\$1,171,100.7	0 \$1,325,646.00	\$266,616.00	\$271,471.20	
		Comparable Total	<			\$1,406,973.75	\$1,406,973.75	\$1,308,747.3	0 \$1,463,292.60	\$1,535,943.15	\$1,540,798.35	

- 4. Select the Actions tab.
- 5. Under the Quotes section, select the **Duplicate Quote** icon.

5	Print	Ģ By Quote Group	😪 Set All to R	leviewed	2.		Duplicate Q	iote 🛞 Pac	ckage Entire Quote	📍 Award	4   j	Lock	TG1	Quoted Items	jazi Ze	ro Items
đ, F	Preview	🛸 All Quote Groups	😡 Set All to N				🔊 Ignore Quo	e 🧕 Edi	it Package	🔒 Awaro	d And Lock	G Unlock	_	🔀 Unit Price	📝 So	ope Items
er:	Export to Excel	🧐 All Quote Items			Edit Resource	Edit Quote							Edit Prices	Substitute Values	💬 Ig	nored Quote
	Print	Layout	Quote Grou	ıp Status	Resources				Quites						Vie	w
Cost	t Breakdown Si	tructure (CBS) Regist	er Quob	e Register	Quote Con	nparison & Awa	rd - Resourc	es O								
rag	columns here to	group														
	Resource E	Description		Utilization Count	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost (Scale 1)	Plug		Detail	Exampl Asphalt		Example Ve Asphalt Ma	tariale	Example Vendor 1 Pipe Materials for site improvements	Example DBE Pipe Mat	
•	маам	Asphalt Mix (Fin	ish)	36,750.00	Ton	\$3	1.50	\$34.13	\$34.	13 🚦 🧷	\$31.50	Ø	\$35.70	\$34.13		\$34.3
	MAFA	Fine Aggregate		1,860.00	Ton	\$	7.25	\$8.19	\$8.	19 🚦 🔗	\$7.25	e	\$7.35	\$8.19		\$8.1
	MPP10	Pipe 10" PVC SD	R21	12,600.00	Linear Feet	\$1	3.65	\$3.28	\$3.	28	\$3.28		\$3.28	\$12.60	:0	\$13.6
	MPP24	Pipe 24" PVC SD	R35	3,000.00	Linear Feet	\$2	2.05	\$20.48	\$20	48	\$20.48		\$20.48	\$25.20	10	\$22.0
	MPR36	Pipe RCP 36 In		1,024.00	Linear Feet	\$3	2.55	\$34.13	\$34.	13	\$34.13		\$34.13	831.50	:0	\$32.5
		Scope Items														
		Summary														
		Minority Type													•	DB
		Quoted Total					\$	1,406,973.75	\$0.0	00 \$1	1,171,100.70	\$1,32	5,646.00	\$266,616.00	\$	271,471.2
								1,406.973.75	\$1,406,973.3		1.308.747.30		3.292.60	\$1,535,943,15		540,798,3

- The resources and prices from the quote you previously selected have been copied into a new Quote Record.
- 6. From the Header block, enter in any missing information.
  - The information listed in the Header block will not copy over to the duplicated quote.
- 7. Enter additional Cost Items in the Quote tabs data block.
  - Check the default data blocks for any information you want to add to your duplicate quote.

	Breakdown S	tructure (O	BS) Register	Quote Regis	ter Quo	ote Comparison	& Award - Res	ources	Quote Record	9				
Heade	er -												Total	
	Description	Asphalt !	Materials(Copy)						Optional Code:				Extended Price:	\$1,062,834.
	Contac	t: <ad-hoo< td=""><td>Address&gt;</td><td><b>e</b> 1</td><td>Phone:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Date:</td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>Item Taxes:</td><td>\$53,141.</td></ad-hoo<>	Address>	<b>e</b> 1	Phone:				Date:			-	Item Taxes:	\$53,141.
C	ompany Nam				Mobile:				Source:			-	Quote Tax: Bond:	
	First Name				Fax:				Currency:	U.S. Dollar			Item Conditions:	\$0
	Last Name	:		1	Email:				Status:	Received			Special Conditions:	
	External Ref								Ionore:	Reason:		Ψ.		
		· · ·							ignore.	, recusion.			Total:	\$1,115,975
Resou	rces Cost	Items							Minority					>
)rag co	olumns here to	group	Find: Search For	]	Saved views	Previous View		*	Minority Business Enter					
0	ode 🖦	RFQ ID	Quote Group 🖮	Optional	Description		No Split	Free			type of MINORIT	Y BUSINESS ENTERPRISE	on this job:	
	oue <u>-</u>	10 0 10	Quote Group =	Code	Description				O DBE DBE Certifi					
÷									O MBE MBE Certifi	ation:				
									WBE WBE Certifi	cation:				
									OBE1 OBE1 Certif	ication:				
									OBE2 OBE2 Certi	ication:				
									OBE3 OBE3 Certi	ication:				
									O 0BE4 0BE4 Certi	ication:				
									O OBES OBES Certi	ication:				
									OBE6 OBE6 Certi					
									-					
											cations Dackan	es Taxes Seller's Prot	ile Seturi Minority	

8. Once done, click **OK**.

## Exercise 8.1 – Quote Management

When you receive quotes from vendors, you will need to record their pricing and conditions in their InEight Estimate quote records. In this exercise, you will practice entering quote details. Enter the following Quote Record details, using the Training Job:

Quote Name: Aggregates	Seller Name: Example Vendor 2 - Stan Mark	
Resource Code	Description	Unit Price
MBR	Aggregate Base Rock	\$7.45
MDIRTB	Dirt Class B	Not Quoted (delete)
	Special Instructions Seller is NOT willing to spli	t items.
<b>Quote</b> Name: Aggregates	Seller Name: Example Vendor 4 - Lester Slim	
Resource Code	Description	Unit Price
MBR	Aggregate Base Rock	\$8.15
MDIRTB	Dirt Class B	FREE
	Special Instructions Seller is NOT willing to spli	t items.

Resource Code	Description	Unit Price
Quote Name: Aggregates	Seller Name: Example	Vendor 4 - Lester Slim
Resource Code	Description	Unit Price
MBR	Aggregate Base Rock	\$8.15
MDIRTB	Dirt Class B	FREE
Special Instructions	Seller is NOT willing to	split items.

## You should end up with the following results

Description	RFQ Description	Seller	Contact Name	Quote Total
Aggregates	Aggregates	Example Vendor 4 DBE Lester Slim	Slim, Lester	\$408,834.56
Aggregates	Aggregates	Example Vendor 2 Stan Mark	Mark, Stan	\$373,719.94
Aggregates	Aggregates	Example Vendor 1 Pat Roberts	Roberts, Pat	\$402,192.00

# Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!

# 8.4 QUOTE COMPARISON & AWARD

Now that you've received quotes and entered pricing information, you will compare them to determine which is the preferred vendor or contractor to carry their pricing in your estimate. The Quote Comparison & Award forms improve visibility into comparative analytics, while increasing efficiencies in populating the estimate with quoted values.

The Quote Comparison & Award screen is designed to closely match the layout of a vendor comparison sheet. It's designed to show all scope items with prices provided by multiple vendors and substitute pricing where items have been excluded.

Now that you've entered contextual quote information in the Quote Register, the Quote Comparison & Award screen provides you with the ability to make better, and more efficient determinations for awarding the quote.

## 8.4.1 Quote Comparison & Award Overview

To open the Quote Comparison & Award form, select **Quote > Quote Comparison & Award**.

	Name	Definition
1	Resource and Cost Item Filter	You can show either your quoted resources or cost items.
2	Quote Group Filter	This section provides checkboxes to further filter your items. The Quote Group Filter allows you to mark the quotes as reviewed.
3	Quote Description and Vendor	<ul> <li>Your quotes display with the vendor name plus the quote description.</li> <li>Awarded items have an award symbol I f an item is designated as No Split, it has a chain link icon I have a lock and Locked items have a lock symbol next to the award symbol I have a lock symbol I have a lock symbol next to the award symbol I have a lock symbol next to the award symbol I have a lock symbol next to the award symbol I have a lock symbol next to the award symbol I have a lock symbol next to the award symbol I have a lock symbol next to the award symbol I have a lock symbol next to the award symbol next to the award symbol next to the award symbol I have a lock symbol next to the award symbol I have a lock symbol next to the award symbol next to t</li></ul>
4	Cost Source Type	The cost source can either be a Plug or Detail type.

#### **Overview – Quote Comparison and Award Form**

i 🛋 🖉	Quote Group Tags	$\bowtie$		-	<b>I</b>										
ddress Book 🛛 🖉	Attachments	Request For Quote (RFQ)	Quotes	Resources	Cost Items	Reports									
	Setup	Quote Manag	ement	Quote Comp	arison & Award	Reports									
uote Com	parison & Award - C	ost items 🛛	Quoto	e Register											
Quote Gro	up(s) 2	×	Dra	ag columns here to g	jroup							4			3 Find:
	Description 🛓 Electrical Work	Reviewed		CBS Position Code	Description		Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Plug	Detail	Example Sub #2 Guard Rail Items	Example Sub #1 Guard Rail Items	HD Engineering Group Concrete, Sitewo
$\checkmark$	Guardrail Work			18	Guardrail Type	2	1,000.00	Linear Feet	\$24.00	<b>\$24,000</b>	\$25,000.00	\$50,000.00	🚦 🔗 🛛 \$24,000.00	\$25,000.00	8 \$50,00
	Sign Work			19	Guardrail Type	3A	200.00	Linear Feet	\$31.00	♀ \$6,200.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	🛊 🔗 🛛 \$6,200.00	\$6,000.00	\$7,00
					Scope Items										
			→		Summary										
					Minority Type										
					Quoted Total						\$32,000.00	\$0.00	\$30,200.00	\$31,000.00	\$50,00
					Comparable To	tal <					\$32,000.00	\$57,000.00	\$30,200.00	\$31,000.00	\$57,00

## 8.4.2 Edit Mode

You can make last minute modifications to the quote price directly in the Quote Comparison and Award form.

When in Edit mode, the quote item's price, unmodified by the quote's bond cost or special conditions, can be updated. You can modify the Unit price or the Extended price for each of the quote items that are not part of the package or marked as Free.

The updates made to quote items in Quote Compare and Award will update the estimate in real time allowing you to see the impact of the changes in the estimate.

uote di u	up(3)	K Di	ag columns here to group	0					-		Find:	Search For] ···	Saved views: Sta	ndard View -
	Description 🖮	Re	CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O)	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Plug	Detai	C&H Concrete Construction, Inc.	Knopp Construction Concrete Formwork	Morin Concrete Contractors	Case Construction Concrete Formwork
	Concrete, Precast	Î.	3.4.1	formwork	Quantity	Lump Sum	\$2,317,240.00	\$7,317,240.00	\$3,281,200.00	\$2,525,200.00	Conc. In Placement \$7,525,440.00		Concrete Placement \$2, 525, 200.00	
	Concrete, Structural	1	3.4.2	place and finish		Lump Sum	\$285,000.00		\$375,500.00	\$285,000.00	\$285,000.00	\$285,000.00		\$548,567.00
	Doors & Windows			Scope Items	2.00	carp can	\$200,000.00	-	4070700000	4200,000100		9200,000.00	ç- ş274,000.00	40-0,007100
	Electrical			Summary										
	Finishes (DIV 9)			Minority Type										
	Fire Protection			Quoted Total					\$3,656,700.00	\$0.00	\$285,000.00	\$2,525,200.00	\$294,000.00	\$2,865,807.00
	Foundations			Comparable Total					\$3,656,700.00	\$2,810,200.00	\$2,810,200.00	\$2,810,200.00	\$2,819,200.00	\$2,865,807.00
	HVAC													
	Landscaping Work													
	Masonry													
	Plumbing													
	Rebar Install Scaffolding													
-	Scattolding													
	Sheet Metal													

## 8.4.3 Substitute Values

You can display a substitute value by selecting **Actions > Substitute Values**.

Notice the entered quotes. One of the vendors did not give pricing for three of the CBS items.

									Group	gineering ete, Sitework
18	Guardrail Type 2	1,000.00	Linear Feet	\$24.00	2	\$24,000.00		\$25,000.00	e	\$50,000.00
19	Guardrail Type 3A	200.00	Linear Feet	\$31.00	2	\$6,200.00		\$7,000.00		
20	Type 4 Signs	1,000.00	Square F	\$15.00	ų.	\$15,000.00	1	\$15,000.00		
27.1	Electrical Work	1.00	Each	\$5,000.00	Ψ.	\$5,000.00	<b>t</b> -	\$5,000.00		

When you compare this quote to the others, it can be difficult to see if the total cost of the quote is high or low because it is missing some of the pricing. InEight Estimate can help you make an "apples to apples" comparison by filling in a substitute price for items that are missing.

Ir	itegrations	Actions							
	(, m <sup>2</sup> )	🖗 Duplicate Quote	🔗 Package Entire Quote	🗍 Award	Cock		Quoted Items	💯 Zero Items	🕈 Configure Totals
	2	🖉 Ignore Quote	💮 Edit Package	😭 Award And Lock	🔒 Unlock	<b>C</b>		Scope Items	🚹 Set Substitute Ranking
	Edit Quote					Edit Prices	Substitute Values	💬 Ignored Quotes	The fault Data Blocks
			Quotes					View	

You can tell when it's a substitute value because the price displays in italics.

									Group	jineering ete, Sitework
18	Guardrail Type 2	1,000.00	Linear Feet	\$24.00	2	\$24,000.00		\$25,000.00	P	\$50,000.00
19	Guardrail Type 3A	200.00	Linear Feet	\$31.00	2	\$6,200.00		\$7,000.00		\$7,000.00
20	Type 4 Signs	1,000.00	Square F	\$15.00	<b></b>	\$15,000.00	1	\$15,000.00		\$13,000.00
27.1	Electrical Work	1.00	Each	\$5,000.00	<b></b>	\$5,000.00	1	\$5,000.00		\$3,500.00

InEight Estimate grabs the substitute value from one of four places:

- 1. Awarded splittable quote
- 2. Lowest splittable quote you've received
- 3. Detail (this only applies to quoting cost items)
- 4. Plug cost (the rate defined for that resource in InEight Estimate)

You can set the order for a substitute value by selecting Actions > Set Substitute Ranking.

	Quoted Items	📨 Zero Items	📌 Configure Totals
<b>C</b>	C2 200 Unit Price	Scope Items	🚹 Set Substitute Ranking
Edit Prices	Substitute Values	💬 Ignored Quotes	in Default Data Blocks
		View	

On the resulting Substitute Ranking window, you can use the up and down arrows to change the selection order. It will look from the top to the bottom of the list. The plug being in red represents the most risk, while the Awarded Splittable Quote is the least risk. Users can modify the color coding of

these Substitute values by navigating to System Customize dialog and then selecting Substitute Quote Ranking in the colors sections.

e Ranking	×
le Quote Quote	
	V
ОК	Cancel
	ole Quote eQuote

Note that the substitute values are color-coded so that back on the Quote Comparison & Award form you can see the source that your substitute value comes from. When you hover- over a substitute value it displays the vendor whose substitute value has been used.

Example Vendor 1 Pipe Materials for site improvement 2	Architectural Designs, Inc. Electrical Work
♂ P1 \$300,000.00	
\$4,200.00	
	D Engineering Group owest Splittable Quote

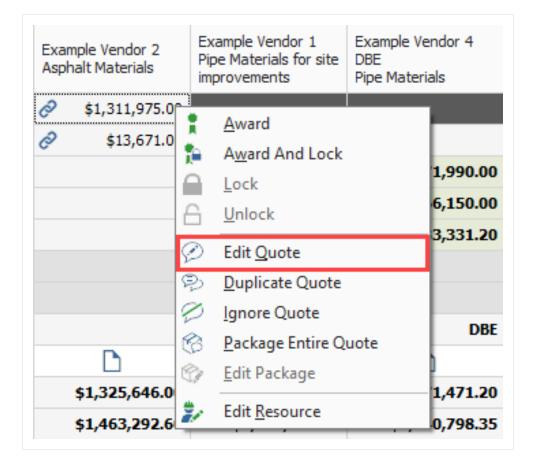
When you use a substitute value, it is included in your Comparable Total so you can have a more realistic comparison of your quotes.

Print	🔎 Quote Gr	oups	🖗 Set All	to Rev	viewed		🖉 Edit (	Quote	Lock	💬 Quo	ted Items	Scop	e Items	👍 Set Subs	titute Ranking		Session	Recap				
C Preview	All Items		ᅅ Set All	to Not	Reviewed		🖞 Awar	ď	🔒 Unlock	C2 Unit	Price	💬 Ignor	ed Quotes			i	Auto Av	vard +				
Export to Exc	el					Edit	😭 Awar	d And Lock	💮 Edit Pad	kage 👫 Subs	titute Value:	s 📌 Confi	gure Totals			efault a Blocks						
Print	Layout		Quote 0	Froup	Status	Cost Items		Quot	es				Vie	w			Tool	5				
ost Breakdow	n Structure (CBS	i) Regis	ter	Requ	lest for Quo	te (RFQ) Regis	ter	Request f	or Quote (RF	Q) Record	Quote R	egister	Quote	Comparison 8	& Award - Cost ite	ms ©						
Quote Group(s	5)		×	Dra	g columns her	e to group																Find:
	escription 🛓	Review	ed		CBS Position Cod	le Descrip	tion		<u>1</u>	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Me	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast		Plug	Detail		le Sub #2 Rail Items		ole Sub #1 Rail Items	HD Engineering Group Concrete, Site	
6	lectrical work 2				18	Guard	rail Type 2			1,000.00	Linear	\$24.00	P	\$24,000.00	\$25.00	\$25.00	10	\$24.00	Ø	\$25.00	Ø	\$50.0
	lectrical work 3				19	Guard	rail Type 3	A		200.00	Linear	\$31.00	2	\$6,200.00	\$35.00	\$35.00	10	\$31.00	Ø	\$30.00		
✓ G	uardrail Work				17	Toll Bo	ooth			1.00	Each	\$40,00	2	\$40,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,264.55		\$25,264.55	10	\$40,000.00	\$25,	
Pi	ipe Materials					Scope	Items															
Si	ign Work					Summ	ary															
						Minor	rity Type															
						Quot	ted Total								\$57,000.00	\$25,264.55		\$30,200.00		\$71,000.00	\$50,0	000.0
						Comp	parable Tota	el 🛛	<	1					\$57,000.00	\$57,264.55		\$55,464.55		\$71,000.00	\$82,2	264.5
						Awar	rded Total								\$0.00	\$0.00		\$30,200.00		\$40,000.00		<b>\$0.0</b>
						Quot	ted Items To	tal							\$57,000.00	\$25,264.55		\$30,200.00		\$71,000.00	\$50,0	0.000
						Spec	ial Condition	s							\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00		<b>\$0.0</b>
				→		Last	Update										7/29	2009 2:21:	11/	13/2019 9:0	11/13/2019	9 1:0

## 8.4.4 Display Ignored Quotes

You can view ignored quotes by selecting **Actions > Ignored Quotes**.

You can ignore a quote by right clicking on the subcontractor header, then selecting Edit Quote.



From the Quote Record screen, select the Ignore check box and also a Reason, then select OK.

0	Curre	ncy:	U.S	6. Dolla	r	•					
	Sta	Status: Ignored									
	Ign	ore:	$\checkmark$	Reaso	n:	T					
	Packages				_	A Description	Ħ				
	Fav	ckaye				Do Not Use	Н				
	Drag columns here to gr			here to	gro	Non Compliant	d:				
tend ce		Code	=		De						
	$\rightarrow$						Ш				
							Ш				
						×					
							-				

NOTE If the quote record is already awarded, you will not be able to select the Ignore option.

If the Ignored Quotes button is pressed, the ignored quote will display in grey. An ignored Quote cannot be awarded. The ignored quotes get appended to the right end of the QC&A form.

					D	D		B	B
								DBE	
					Ł			¥1	
					\$500.00			র র	
					2			8	
Square F	\$13.00	♀ \$13,000	\$15,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$11,000.00	\$13,0	000.00 🚦 🔗	\$13,000.00	\$13,000.0
Linear Feet	\$31.00	<b>\$6,200.00</b>	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	🊦 🔗 🤅 \$6,2	00.00	\$7,000.00	\$6,000.0
Linear Feet	\$24.00	<b>\$24,000</b>	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	🚦 🔗 🛛 \$24,0	00.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.0
Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)		Detail	Example Sub #3 Sign Items	Example Sub # Guard Rail Iten		ple Sub #4 DBE tems	Example Sub #1 Guard Rail Items
					Find: [Search For]		ved views:	Previous View	•
e Compariso	on & Award - Co	ost items 🛛							•
				View			Tools		
		Edit Prices	Substitute	e Values 😥 Ignored	Quotes 🛗 Default Da	ata Blocks			
Award And L	.ock 🔓 Unlo	ck	<sup>C2</sup> <sub>200</sub> Unit Price	📝 Scope It	ems 🔄 🔓 Set Subst	itute Ranking	📍 Auto Awa	ard +	
Award	Lock		👰 Quoted I	tems 🛛 🖾 Zero Iter	ns ∑ੈ Configure	Totals	Q Session R	ecap	

## 8.4.5 Export Quote Comparison and Award to Microsoft Excel

The Microsoft Excel file generated when you export the Quote Comparison & Award form closely resembles the form in Estimate, so users of this output can more clearly understand what the estimators knew when they made determinations on which numbers to carry.

File	Home	Insert Page Layout	Formulas Da	ata Review	View Automate	Help	Developer			Com	ments 🖻	Share
aste	X Cut Copy → Format Pai lipboard	<b>D Z</b> 11	<u>п</u> А́ А́ <u>А́ А́</u> ~ <u>А́</u> ~		Wrap Text	Center ~	\$ ~ % <b>9</b> 58 -98 Conc Form	itional Format as Cell tting ~ Table ~ Styles ~ Styles	Insert Delete Format	Sort & Find & Analyze Filter * Select * Data	Sensitivity Sensitivity	
1		X V & CBS										
	E	F	G	н	1		L. L.		к	L . L	м	N
1	1	otal Cost			1_Vendor1		Cooper Outdoor Advertising Inc		WonderBoyB	WonderBoyB		
Uni	t Cost 💌 (	Forecast)			Guard Rail Items		Guard Rail Items	-	Guard Rail Items	Guard Rail Items		
	\$24.00		\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	8 S.	24,000.00	<i>₽</i> P1	\$24,218.75	8 \$562,344,000.00	\$562,344,000.00		
	\$31.00	\$6,200.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	10	\$6,200.00	& P1	\$6,781.25	\$145,272,200.00	\$145,272,200.00		
			\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00		30,200.00 \$0.00		\$31,000.00 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		
			\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00				
			\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00				
			\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00				
			\$32,000.00	\$0.00	\$	30,200.00		\$31,000.00				
-			\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00				
			\$32,000.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$32,000.00	<sup>&gt;</sup>	30,200.00 \$0.00		\$31,000.00				
			\$32,000.00	\$32,000.00	0	\$0.00 30,200.00		\$31,000.00				
			\$0.00	\$0.00		30,200.00		\$0.00				
			30.00		5/11/2023 2:38:01 AM		7/24/2023 11:24:01 PM			6/2/2023 12:37:37 AM		
					3/11/2023 2:30:01 PM		772420231124.01710		07272025 12.25.30 PM	0/2/2023 12-37-57 PM		
	Fo	matted Data Raw Data	(+)									

The Quote Comparison & Award form changes frequently in the closing hours of a bid, which can prompt estimators to keep track of what the subcontractor and supplier quotes might have looked like at any point throughout the bid closing. Some estimators rely on such bid leveling information but do not want to access live information directly in the application, making it crucial to produce an identical output file of the Quote Compare & Award form at any given time.

To create the Quote Comparison & Award Excel file, click on the **Export to Excel** icon. Enter a file name for the Excel file, and then click **Save**.

File Setup	Estimate Quote	Pri	ce System	Integra	tions Actions					
📑 Print	📯 By Quote Group		۵.		💫 Duplicate Quote		All Items	C2 200 Unit Price	1	📝 Scope Ite
🎝 Preview	🕸 All Quote Group	9		2	💋 Ignore Quote	C	🔗 Quoted Items	Substitute	e Values 🧯	Ignored (
Export to Excel	R All Quote Items		Edit Resource	Edit Quote		Edit Prices	😕 Unquoted Items	📨 Zero Item	is S	Configure
Print	Layout		Resources					View		
Quote Companior	n & Award - Resourc	es Ø								
Quote Group(s)	Export s	oreadshe	et to					×	Saved views	s: Standa
Desc Test	ription $\leftarrow \rightarrow$	↑ 🤳	> This PC >	Downloads		ū	Search Downloads	;		
	alt Mate Organize	• Ne	ew folder				==	- 🕐		
Pipe	Material	isk (C:)	* ^ Nam	e		Тур	e	Size ^		
	Git	Projects	* Ves	terday (2)					-	
		npliance1			ol Columns List.xlsx	Mi	crosoft Excel Work	47	-	
	Co	trol		mproved.xls			crosoft Excel Work	16	-	
	Esti	mate	∠ Las	t week (1)						
	Sch	edule			42023051609.xlsx	Mi	crosoft Excel Work	10		
	- Do	vnloads	<b>— —</b> ,			F3.		~		
	• • • •		× <					>		
	F	ile name:	Quote Compa	arison and Av	vard 09212023.xlsx			~		
	Sav	e as type:	Excel files (*.x	lsx)				~		
	∧ Hide Fo	ders			1		Save	Cancel		

# 8.4.6 Additional Quote Comparison and Award functions

The Quote Comparison and Award form contains other notable functions which improves the process of selecting the quote that brings the greatest value to the estimate.

#### **Overview – Additional Quote Comparison and Award Functions**

	Name	Definition
1	Asterisk next to Quote Item	An Asterisk (*) is displayed on a quote to indicate when that quote includes quote items appearing in other Quote groups.
2	Zero value Plug/Detail	Award quotes to Plug or Detail when its value is zero.
3	Updated Quote Items Tool tip	<ul> <li>Quote Item Tool tip displays details including:</li> <li>Unit Price</li> <li>Extended Price</li> <li>Bond</li> <li>Taxes</li> <li>Special Conditions</li> <li>an indicator for a delta quote item</li> </ul>

6	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Plug	Detail	C&H Concrete Construction, Inc. Concrete Placement	Knopp Construction Concrete Formwork	Morin Concrete Contractors Concrete Placement	* Case Construction Concrete Formwork	1
	formwork.	1.00	Lump Sum	\$2,339,113	\$2,339,113.70	\$3,281,200.00	\$2,525,200.00	\$2,525,200.00	\$ \$2,525,200.00		\$ \$2,339,113.70	ŏ
	place and finish	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$375,500.00	\$0.00	\$285,000.00	\$385,000.00		\$553,508.49	3
	Scope Items						0					\$2,317,240.00 Price: \$2,317,240.00
	Summary						4				Quote Tax	\$18,537.92
	Minority Type						•				Bond: \$2,1 Special Co	nditions: \$1,000.00
	Notes								D	D	0	
	Quoted Total					\$3,656,700.00	\$0.00	\$285,000.00	\$2,525,200.00	\$294,000.00	\$2,892,622.19	
	Comparable Total	<				\$3,656,700.00	\$2,525,200.00	\$2,810,200.00	\$2,810,200.00	\$2,819,200.00	\$2,892,622.19	

# 8.4.7 Configure Totals

You can display and sort additional Summary Totals, Special Conditions, and Last Updated fields by selecting **Actions > Configure Tools**.

Caption		
	Visible	Sort
Seller	$\checkmark$	None
Quote Description	$\checkmark$	None
Minority Type	$\checkmark$	None
Notes	$\checkmark$	None
Extended Price		None
Item Taxes		None
Quote Tax		None
Bond		None
Item Conditions		None
Quoted Items Total		None
Special Conditions		None
Quoted Total	$\checkmark$	None
Substitute Values		None
Comparable Total	$\checkmark$	Ascending
Awarded Total		None
Last Update		None
	lotes extended Price tem Taxes Quote Tax lond tem Conditions Quoted Items Total pecial Conditions Quoted Total comparable Total comparable Total	Iotes   Iotes   Iotes   Iotes   Ixtended Price   Item Taxes   Iouote Tax   Iouote Tax   Iouote Tax   Iouote Tax   Iouote Tax   Iouote Tax   Iouote Total   Iouoted Total   Iouoted Total   Iouoparable Total

The Options radio button give you better control for viewing totals at the tops of the screen or after the quotes.

After selecting additional captions, the new fields appear at the bottom of the Quote Comparison & Award screen. Notice that the caret symbol next to the Comparable totals in the below screenshot indicates that the Quotes are sorted based on Comparable totals in an ascending order.

CBS Position Code 🗎	Description
18	Guardrail Type 2
19	Guardrail Type 3A
20	Type 4 Signs
	Scope Items
	Mobilization
	Survey/Layout
	Temporary Traffic control de
	Summary
	Minority Type
	Notes
	Extended Price
	Item Taxes
	Quote Tax
	Bond
	Item Conditions
	Quoted Items Total
	Special Conditions
	Quoted Total
	Substitute Values
	Comparable Total <
	Awarded Total: \$43,200.00
	Last Update

# 8.4.8 Adding Notes to Quote Comparison & Award

The Notes feature within the Configure Totals tool, allows you to quickly add, edit, and view notes for a quote in the Quote Comparison & Award form. Having visibility into the notes such as phone conversations with vendor/supplier, quotes that need clarification, or notes on other attributes will help you in making better decisions on who to consider when awarding a particular quote.

#### Step by Step — Add the Notes section to Quote Comparison & Award form

- 1. From the InEight Estimate landing page, select the **Quote** tab.
- 2. Select the **Resources** icon under Quote Comparison & Award.
  - Notice the absence of the Notes section. This is the default option until you follow the next steps.
- 3. Select the Actions tab.
- 4. From the View section, select the **Configure Totals** icon.

_	Print	斗 By Quote Group			2				ackage Entire Quot		Award		101	Quoted Items	赋 Zer		∑ <sup>3</sup> Configure Totals	Session Recap	
	Preview Export to Excel	Al Quote Groups		Not Reviewed	Edit Resource	Edit Quote	💋 Ignor	e Quote 👘	dit Package	2	Award And Lock	🔒 Unlock	Edit Prices	Coll Unit Price		ope Items ored Quotes	Set Substitute Ranking     Default Data Blocks	📍 Auto Award 👻	
	Print	Layout		oup Status	Resources				Quotes					00	Viet			Tools	
los	t Breakdown SI	tructure (CBS) Regi	ster Quo	te Register	Quote Com	parison & Aw	rard - Re	sources ©											
rag	columns here to	group													Find:	[Search Fo	r] ··· Saved view:	Previous View	
	Resource E Code	. Description		Utilization Count	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost (Scale 1)	F	Plug	Detail		Example Vendor 1 Asphalt Materials	Example V Asphalt M	endor 2 aterials	Example Vendor 1 Pipe Materials for site improvements	Example V DBE Pipe Mate				
	маам	Asphalt Mix (Fi	nish)	36,750.00	Ton	\$	31.50	\$34.3	3 ,	34.13	\$ \$31.5	0	\$35.70	\$34.13		\$34.13			
•	MAFA	Fine Aggregat	2	1,850.00	Ton		\$7.25	\$8.1	9 .	\$8.19	🚦 🧷 🛛 \$7.2	5 0	\$7.35	\$8.19		\$8.19			
1	MPP 10	Pipe 10" PVC S	DR21	12,600.00	Linear Feet	\$	\$13.65	\$3.3	8 4	\$3.28	\$3.2	1	\$3.28	\$12.60	10	\$13.65			
	MPP24	Pipe 24" PVC S	DR35	3,000.00	Linear Feet	4	22.05	\$20.4	8 🙏	27. 45	\$22.4	1	\$20.48	\$25.20	10	\$22.05			
	MPR36	Pipe RCP 36 In		1,024.00	Linear Feet	4	32.55	\$34.3	3 💰	34.13	\$34.1.	1	\$34.13	\$31.50	10	\$32.55			
		Scope Items																	
		Summary																	
		Minority Typ	e												•	DBE			
		Quoted Tota	al					\$1,406,973.7	5 \$	0.00	\$1,171,100.7	\$1,3	25,646.00	\$266,616.00	\$2	271,471.20			
		Comparable	Total	<				\$1,406,973.7	5 \$1,406,97	3.75	\$1,308,747.3	\$1,4	63,292.60	\$1,535,943.15	\$1,5	540,798.35			

5. Select the check box in the Visible column for the Notes caption.

Caption	Visible	Sort
Seller	✓	None
Quote Description	✓	None
Minority Type	✓	None
Notes	$\checkmark$	None
Extended Price		None
Item Taxes		None
Quote Tax		None
Bond		None
Item Conditions		None
Quoted Items Total		None
Special Conditions		None
Quoted Total	$\checkmark$	None
Substitute Values		None
Comparable Total	$\checkmark$	Ascending
Awarded Total		None

#### 6. Select OK.

• The Notes section displays on the Quote Comparison & Award form.

IAAM Asphalt Mi IAFA Fine Aggre IPP 10 Pipe 10" P	regate	36,750.00	Ton	\$31.50									erials		
PP10 Pipe 10" P		1 860 00			\$34.13	\$34.13	10	\$31.50	0	\$35.70	improvements \$34.13		\$34.13		
			Ton	\$7.25	\$8.19	\$8.19	10	\$7.25	0	\$7.35	\$8.19		\$8.19		
	PVC SDR21	12,600.00	Linear Feet	\$13.65	\$3.28	\$3.28		\$3.28		\$3.28	8 \$12.60	:0	\$13.65		
PP24 Pipe 24" P	PVC SDR35	3,000.00	Linear Feet	\$22.05	\$20.48	\$20.48		\$20.48	5	120.48			\$22.05		
PR36 Pipe RCP 3	36 In	1,024.00	Linear Feet	\$32.55	\$34.13	\$34.13		\$34.13	\$	134. <i>13</i>	8 \$31.50	10	\$32.55		
Scope It	tems														
Summar															
Minority												$\odot$	DBE		
Notes							Example No	2	Ľ		L D		D .		
Quoted					\$1,406,973.75		Example No	otej	1	5.00	\$266,616.00		271,471.20		
Compar	rable Total <				\$1,406,973.75	\$1,406,973.75				2.60	\$1,535,943.15	\$1	540,798.35		

# 8.4.9 All Quote Groups Layout

The All Quote Group icon, located within the Quote Comparison and Award ribbon, allows you to see all the quote groups at the same time.

File	Setup	Estimate	Quote	Price	Execution	System	Integrations	Actions	
📇 Pri	int	🔎 By Quo	te Group	😪 Set All t	o Reviewed		( <b>*</b> )	💫 Duplicate Quote	🔗 Package Entire Quote
📆 Pr	eview	🛸 All Quo	te Groups	🙊 Set All t	o Not Reviewed			💋 Ignore Quote	🅎 Edit Package
😴 Ex	port to Excel	R All Quo	te Items			Edit Cost Item	Edit Quote		
	Print	Layo	out	Quote G	roup Status	Cost Items			Quotes

You can make appropriate quote group selections based on understanding how choosing a quote group impacts the entire estimate. In addition, the quote groups layout provides you with the visibility and flexibility in aligning scopes, and being able to perform an efficient comparison of various quotes.

Features of this layout include:

#### **Overview – Quote Groups Layout**

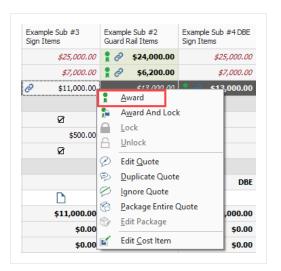
	Name	Definition
1	Totals per Quote Group	Ability to see the Awarded Total Plug, Detail and Quote amount per Quote Group
2	Total Awarded Amount	Visibility into the Total Awarded Amount per Quote Group
3	Comparable totals	Better visibility into the Comparable totals per Quote Group
4	Expand/Collapse	Expand/Collapse individual or All Quote Groups to display the quote items

		💫 By Quot	e Group		2,			ate Quote	😚 Pac	kage Enti		Award		<u>ی</u>		Quoted It	ems	💯 Zero Items
ą	Preview	🛸 All Quoti	e Groups	9	Edit Resourc		🖉 Ignor	e Quote	🎲 Edi	t Package	1	Award		Edit Pr	20	Unit Price		Scope Items
Ŷ	Export to Excel	🖄 All Quoti	e Items		Eurt Resourc	e cuit Quote								EUILPI		Substitute	Values	💬 Ignored Quot
	Print	Layo	ut		Resources				Q	uotes								View
os	st Breakdown Str	ucture (CB	S) Regist	er	Quote Co	mparison & Awa	rd - Res	ources (	)									
rag	g columns here to gr	oup												Fi	nd: [Se	arch For]		Saved views:
	Quote Group		1	Plug		Detail		Quote		Quote (	Group Total							
•	<ul> <li>Asphalt Materia</li> </ul>	als			\$0.0	D	\$0.00	\$1,1	71,100.70		\$1,171,1	00.70		1				
	Resource Code	E Descrip	tion			Utilization Count	Unit of Measure	2	Unit Cost (Scale 1)	:	Plug		Detail		Example V Asphalt Ma			e Vendor 2 t Materials
	MAAM	Asphalt	Mix (Finis	h)		36,750.00	Ton			\$31.50		\$34.13	\$34.	13	0	\$31.50	Ø	\$35.70
	MAFA	Fine Ag	gregate			1,860.00	Ton			\$7.25		\$8.19	\$8.	19	0	\$7.25	0	\$7.35
		Scope	Items															
		Summ	ary															
		Minor	rity Type															
		Quot	ed Total		2						\$1,269	,327.15	<b>\$0</b> .	00	\$1,1	71,100.70	\$	1,325,646.00
1	1	Comp	oarable To	tal	<b>-</b> <						\$1,269	,327.15	\$1,269,327.	15	\$1,1	71,100.70	Ş	1,325,646.00
-		Awar	ded Total	\$1,17	1,100.70							\$0.00	<b>\$0.</b>	00	\$1,1	71,100.70		\$0.00
ļ	<ul> <li>Pipe Materials</li> </ul>				\$0.0	D	\$0.00	\$2	71,471.20		\$271,4	71.20						
	Resource Code	📃 Descrip	tion			Utilization Count	Unit of Measure		Unit Cost (Scale 1)	:	Plug		Detail		Example V Pipe Mater		Exampl DBE Pipe Ma	e Vendor 4 aterials
	MPP10	Pipe 10	PVC SDR	21		12,600.00	Linear F	eet		\$13.65		\$3.28	\$3.	28	9	\$12.60	10	\$13.65
	MPP24	Pipe 24	PVC SDR	35		3,000.00	Linear F	eet		\$22.05		\$20.48	\$20.	48 0	9	\$25.20	10	\$22.05
	MPR36	Pipe RC	P 36 In			1,024.00	Linear F	eet		\$32.55		\$34.13	\$34.	13 0	9	\$31.50	10	\$32.55
		Scope	Items															
		Summ	ary															
		Minor	rity Type				_ 3										0	DBE
		Quot	ed Total								\$137	,646.60	<b>\$0.</b>	00	<b>\$2</b>	66,616.00		\$271,471.20
		Comp	oarable To	tal	<						\$137	,646.60	\$137,646.	60	<b>\$2</b>	66,616.00		\$271,471.20
		Awar	ded Total:	\$271,4	71.20							\$0.00	<b>\$0.</b>	00		\$0.00		\$271,471.20

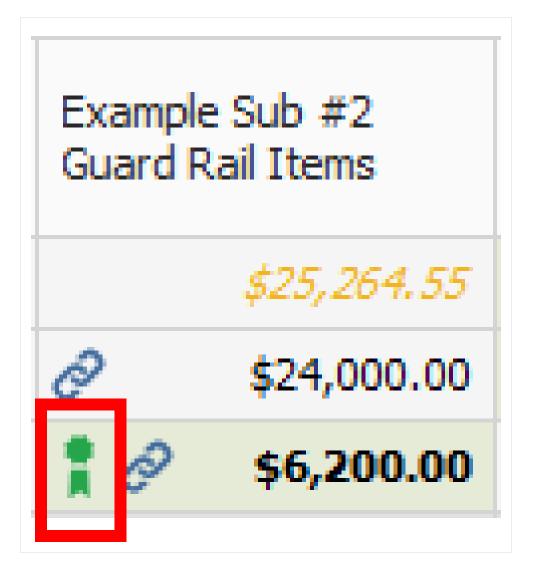
You can scan through all the quote groups in the estimate and see if you are carrying the most appropriate quote. You can also review the Totals per Quote Group and better analyze the risks in the estimate based on whether the cost is a plug number, detailed estimate or a quoted value.

# 8.4.10 Compare and Award Quotes

To award an item, right click on that item and select **Award**.



The Award icon displays next to the awarded item(s).



Once you award a quote in InEight Estimate, you can see it adds the Awarded Total on the comparison screen, and the pricing updates automatically in the Cost Breakdown Structure.

CBS Position Code	Description	Forec (T/O) Quan	Unit of Me	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Fore	Plug	Detail	Example Sub #2 Guard Rail Items		le Sub #1 Rail Items
17	Toll Booth	1.00	Each	\$40,000	₽ \$40,0	\$25,000.00	\$25,264.55	\$25,264.55	10	\$40,000.00
18	Guardrail Type 2	1,000.00	Linear	\$25.00		\$25,000.00		\$24,000.00	10	\$25,000.00
19	Guardrail Type 3A	200.00	Linear	\$30.00	₽ \$6,00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$6,200.00	10	\$6,000.00
20	Type 4 Signs	1,000.00	Square	\$15.00	<b>\$15,0</b>	\$15,000.00				
27.1	Electrical Work	1.00	Each	\$5,000.00	<b>\$5,000</b>	\$5,000.00				
	Summary									
	Minority Type									
	Quoted Total					\$77,000.00	\$25,264.55	\$30,200.00		\$71,000.00
	Comparable Total	<				\$77,000.00	\$99,764.55	\$72,964.55		\$88,500.00
	Awarded Total					\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$71,000.00
	Quoted Items Total					\$77,000.00	\$25,264.55	\$30,200.00		\$71,000.00
	Special Conditions					\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00
	Last Update							7/29/2009 2:21:	11/1	3/2019 9:0

NOTE

You can award multiple Quote items by selecting all the items and then using the right click context menu to award.

#### 8.4.10.1 Open Status

If a quote is yellow, this indicates that the quote record is open in another screen. Closing out of the quote record, will turn the record back to gray.

Dra	g columns here to gr	oup									Find: [Sear
	CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Plug	Detail	Example Sub #2 Guard Rail Items	Example Sub #1 Guard Rail Items	HD Engineering Group Concrete, Sitework
	18	Guardrail Type 2	1,000.00	Linear Feet	\$24.00	<b>\$24,000</b>	\$25,000.00		🕴 🔗 🛛 \$24,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$50,000.00
	19	Guardrail Type 3A	200.00	Linear Feet	\$31.00	\$6,200.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	🕴 🔗 🛛 \$6,200.00	\$6,000.00	\$7,000.00
		Scope Items									
		Summary									
		Minority Type									
		Quoted Total					\$32,000.00	\$0.00	\$30,200.00	\$31,000.00	\$50,000.00
$\rightarrow$		Comparable Total	<				\$32,000.00	\$57,000.00	\$30,200.00	\$31,000.00	\$57,000.00

#### 8.4.10.2 Award Status

The Award Status indicates whether or not all quotes are awarded within a quote group.

uote Re	pister	Quote Co	mpariso	on & Award - Cost it	ems O													
Quote Gr	oup(s)		×	Drag columns here to g	roup										Find: [Search For]	Saved view	is: Previous View	•
✓ ✓	Descri Electrical		eviewe	CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Jg.	Detail	Example Sub #2 Guard Rail Items	Example Sub #1 Guard Rail Items	Example Sub #4 DBE Sign Items	HD Engineering Group Electrical Work	Group	Architectural Designs, Inc. Electrical Work	Example Sub #3 Sign Items
1	Guardrail	Work	~	17	Toll Booth	1.00	Each	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,264.55	\$25,264.55	\$40,000.00	\$25,264.55	\$25,264.55	\$25,264.55	\$25,264.55	\$25,264
<	Sign Work	¢		18	Guardrail Type 2	1,000.00	Linear Feet	\$25.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00		\$24,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$50,000.00		\$\$0,000.00		
				19	Guardrail Type 3A	200.00	Linear Feet	\$30.00	\$6,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$6,200.00	🔋 🔗 🛛 \$6,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$7,000
				20	Type 4 Signs	1,000.00	Square F	\$15.00	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00			\$13,000.00	8 \$13,000.00				@ Off \$300,00
				27.1	Electrical Work	1.00	Each	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00					\$3,500.00		\$3,700.00	
				→	Summary													
					Minority Type									DBE				
					Quoted Total					\$77,000.00	\$25,264.55	\$30,200.00	\$71,000.00	\$13,000.00	\$4,450.00	\$50,000.00	\$4,200.00	\$300,000
					Comparable Total	<				\$77,000.00	\$98,764.55	\$71,964.55	\$87,500.00	\$98,764.55	\$98,764.55	\$98,764.55	\$98,964.55	\$385,764

#### 8.4.10.3 Review

You can keep track of what quote groups have been reviewed by checking the Reviewed check box.

Quote Group(s) ×								
$\checkmark$	Description 🖮	Reviewed						
$\checkmark$	Electrical Work							
$\checkmark$	Guardrail Work	$\checkmark$						
$\checkmark$	Sign Work							

This can be helpful when there are many quotes to track and several users managing them. If any changes are made to quotes within a quote group *after* the quote group is marked as Reviewed, the quote group will be highlighted in yellow to indicate something changed since the last review.

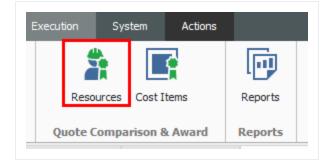
Quote Group(s) ×								
$\checkmark$	Description 🛓	Reviewed						
$\checkmark$	Electrical Work							
$\checkmark$	Guardrail Work	$\checkmark$						
<ul><li>✓</li></ul>	Sign Work	✓						

Once reviewed again after the changes, you can uncheck and check the Reviewed checkbox again to indicate it is up to date, and the yellow highlighting disappears.

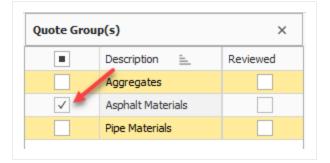
The following steps walk you through comparing and awarding the Aggregate quotes.

#### Step by Step — Compare and Award Quotes

- 1. Open the **Training job**, and from the main InEight Estimate landing page select **Quote>Quote Comparison & Award**.
- 2. Select **Resources** on the Quote Comparison & Award ribbon.



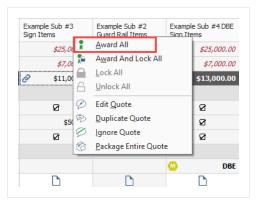
3. Under Description, select Asphalt Materials.



- 4. Review the quotes to determine the lowest bidder:
  - Select the Configure Total icon in the tool ribbon to view additional captions
  - Both vendors have no split items for both resources.

Resource Code	Description		Utiliza Count
MAAM	Asphalt Mix (Finish)		36,750.00
MAFA	Fine Aggregate		1,860.00
	Scope Items		
	Summary		
	Minority Type		
	Quoted Total		
	Comparable Total	<	
	Awarded Total		
	Quoted Items Total		
	Special Conditions		
	Last Update		

5. Example Vendor 1 has the lowest comparable amount, so award all to Vendor 1 by right clicking on the Example Vendor 1 Asphalt Materials and selecting **Award All**.



• By awarding Example Vendor 1 both resources, the award ribbon icon displays next to the unit price.

Detail		ample Vendor 1 bhalt Materials	2	ole Vendor It Materials
\$34.13	¥	s31.50 \$	0	\$35.70
\$8.19		strate \$7.25 \$	C	\$7.35

- You could also change your mind and award Example Vendor 2 one of the resources. In this case, award resource code MAFA to Example Vendor 2.
- 6. Right click on \$7.35 under Example Vendor 2, and select Award.

Detail		e Vendor 1 Materials	Example Vendor 2 Asphalt Materials		
\$34.13	10	\$31.50	0	\$35.70	
\$8.19	e	\$7.25	10	\$7.35	

• You now have awarded resource code MAFA to Example Vendor 2.

# 8.4.11 Package Entire Quote

The Package Entire Quote function allows you to mark an entire quote as a package. This is beneficial if you are attempting to quickly update an existing detailed quote to a lump sum quote from the Quote Record or Quote Compare and Award form.

Set All to Review	Edit Cost Item	()	licate Quote ore Quote	Package Entire			Lock Unlock Edit Prices	Quoted Items		Configure Totals	anking 🛊 Auto Award 🛩 cks
Quote Group St				Quotes					View		Tools
Quote Cor	mparison & Award - Cost	items Ø									
columns here to grou	p								Find: [Search For	] ··· Saved vi	ews: Previous View *
CBS Position Code 🗎	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Plug	Detail	Harmon Construction Concrete, Sitework	Eagle Concrete Corp. Concrete, Sitework	Barton Concrete Servces, Inc. Concrete, Sitework	CBH Concrete Construction, Inc. Construction, Elitowark
3.1.1	Sidewalks	4,544.00	SQFT	\$9.89	\$44,939.07	\$44,939.07	\$44,939.07	♂ P1 \$206,000.00	₽1 \$242,500.00	♂ P1 \$217,213.00	Award All
3.1.2	V curb	50.00	LF	\$34.51	\$1,725.32	\$1,725.32	\$1,725.32	@ P1	@ P1	@ P1	Award And Lock All
3.1.3	Curb and Gutter	1,250.00	LF	\$34.51	\$43,133.12	\$43, 133. 12	\$43,133.12	@ P1	@ P1	@ P1	C Unlock All
3.1.4	Valley gutter	50.00	LF	\$34.51	\$1,725.32	\$1,725.32	\$1,725.32	@ P1	8 P1	@ P1	Ø
3.1.5	Handicap ramps	159.00	SQFT	\$9.89	\$1,572.47	\$1,572.47	\$1,572.47	@ P1	@ P1	& P1	B Edit Quote
3.1.6	Truncated domes	1.00	Lump Sum	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	@ P1	@ P1	@ P1	P Duplicate Quote
3.1.7	Flow thru planter slab	125.00	LF	\$95.04	\$12,005.46	\$12,005.46	\$12,005.46	@ P1	@ P1	@ P1	Package Entire Quote
3.1.8	Flow thru planter walls	125.00	LF	\$95.04	\$12,005.46	\$12,005.46	\$12,005.46	@ P1	@ P1	@ P1	C Package Entire Quote
3.1.9	Median Infil	225.00	CY	\$41.02	\$9,230.60	\$9,230.60	\$9,230.60	@ P1	@ P1	\$9,230.60	\$9,230.60
3. 1. 10	Rolled curb adjacent to	50.00	LF	\$34.51	\$1,725.32	\$1,725.32	\$1,725.32	@ P1	@ P1	\$1,725.32	\$1,725.32
3.1.11	Reinforcing	2,612,40	b	\$4.59	₿ \$12,000,00	\$ \$12,000.00	\$1,306.20	@ P1	@ P1	\$1,306.20	\$1,306.20

# 8.4.12 Incomplete Quotes

The Incomplete quotes status indicates if a quote includes quote items that do not yet have a price. This is often the case when vendors respond to an RFQ expressing interest in bidding but do not provide their prices until right before the bid is due. These quotes display in gray in the Quote Compare and Award form.

Edit Cost Item	Duplicate ( Dignore Qu Edit Quote	ote 🌍 Edit Pac		1 Award	odk	Edit Prices	Init Price	Scope Items 🔒 Si	onfigure Totals et Substitute Ranking efault Data Blocks	<ul> <li>Session Recap</li> <li>Auto Award -</li> </ul>
Cost Items			iotes					View		Tools
Quote Compa	rison & Award - Cost item	5 0								
columns here to grou	IP						Find	[Search For] ···	Saved views: Pre	vious View
CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Plug	Detail		Marquis Masonry Masonry	*H.P. Construction Inc. Masonry
4.1.1	CMU Walls	1.00	Lump Sum	\$485,922.27	\$485,922.27	\$400,000.00	\$400,000.00	🕈 🔗 P1 \$512,648.00	\$526,724.53	♂ P1 \$766,352.00
4.1.2	Precast Concrete Caps	1.00	Lump Sum	\$14,577.67	\$14,577.67	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	🕇 🔗 P1	\$12,375.47	& P1
4.1.3	Steel Embeds	1.00	Lump Sum	\$12,148.06	\$12,148.06	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	🛊 🔗 P1	\$0.00	& P1
	Scope Items									
	Demolition									0
	Caulking, Sealants &									
	Scafolding									2
	Shoring/Bracing							\$15,000.00	\$12,000.00	
	Testing/Inspection									
	Summary									
	Minority Type								🕗 МВЕ	
	Notes							D	D	D

Incomplete Quotes that are Scope Only can be viewed in the Quote Compare and Award form using the **Zero Items** toggle. These are quotes that have none of the Items priced. These quotes are displayed to the right of all the Comparable Quotes.

By Quote Gro All Quote Gro				P Duplicate Quote     G Ignore Quote	: 🕜 Package	Entire Quote	Award	ck A Unlock	17.5			Configure Totals Set Substitute Ranking	-	ssion Recap
All Quote Gro All Quote Iter		DUREVIE	Edit Cost Item	Edit Quote	C// Edit Pata	age	Ne AWAR ARE LO		Edit Prices		D Ignored Quotes	-	<b>X</b> AU	o Aviaro 🕈
Layout	Quote Gro	up Statu	s Cost Items		Qu	otes					View		т	ools
ost Breakdov	vn Structure (CBS) F	legister	Ø Quote Comp	arison & Award - Cost items 🛛 🖗										
Quote Group(	s) ×	Dragio	olumns here to group								Find: [Search P	'or] avec	d views:	Previous Vie
	Description 🛓 Concrete, Precast	C F	185 Iosition Code 🗎	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Plug	Detail	Natomas Masonry, Inc. Masonry	* H.P. Construction Inc. Masonry	Marquis I Masonry	
(	Concrete, Sitework	4	.1.1	CMU Wals	1.00	Lump Sum	\$1,879,709.33	\$1,879,709.33	\$4,400,000.00	\$1,708,825.67	🖁 🔗 P1 \$512,648.00		2	\$0.00
	Concrete, Structural	4	.1.2	Precast Concrete Caps	1.00	Lump Sum	\$170,882.67	\$170,882.67	\$12,000.00	\$12,000.00	🖁 🔗 P1	∂ P1	2	\$0.00
	Doors & Windows	4	.1.3	Steel Embeds	1.00	Lump Sum	\$170,882.67	\$170,882.67	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	🕈 🔗 P1	& P1	æ	\$0.00
	Electrical			Scope Items										
F	Finishes (Div 9)			Demolition										
F	Fire Protection			Caulking, Sealants & Backer Rod								0		
F	oundations			Scafolding								2		
•	IVAC			Shoring/Bracing							\$15,000.00			
	andscaping Work			Testing/Inspection										
V 1	4asonrγ			Summary										
	Numbing			Minority ⊤ype									0	MBE
- F	Rebar Install			Notes							D	D		D.
5	scaffolding			Quoted Total					\$4,422,000	\$1,708,826.67	\$512,648.00	\$574,764.00		\$0.00
	Sheet Metal	->		Comparable Total <					\$4,422,000	\$1,730,825.67	\$512,648.00	\$574,764.00	\$1	730.826.67

# 8.5 SCOPE ITEMS

During the bidding process, it's common for subcontractors and suppliers to provide a quote(s) for work during the tail end of the bidding process. These last-minute offers make it extremely difficult for you to evaluate and compare the various quotes and your ability to award them. With **scope items**, you can create and evaluate checklists and quote group exclusions, and account for them within the Quote Comparison and Award form.

You can view scope items as a checklist of items that break down the quote's scope of work into individual tasks to aid in the process of evaluating subcontractor and supplier quotes in greater detail. This can be used to ensure that certain items of work are included or excluded. If excluded, the scope items need to be properly accounted for by contractor awarding the quote.

Section	Description
Seller's Special	By default, all scope items are considered included in the quote, and the Special Conditions amount is \$0.00. On the quote record, by selecting the checkbox, you
Terms & Conditions	can indicate scope items and uncheck items that are not included. The amount associated with these items will then total up in the Special Conditions subtotal.
	The person responsible for awarding quotes needs to update the Inclusions field to correspond with what the subcontractor has agreed to include in the quote.

#### **Overview – Quote Record – Scope Items**

	ial Terms & Con	altions					
Quo	te Tax		Item 1	Гах			
٨dd	Taxes to the Quo	te: 🔿 Yes 💿 No	Ad	d Item Taxes to e	ach item's price		
ΆX	ES to be added to	awarded TOTAL as a % of total :					
		Tax Rate: 🕨 0.00					
		Total Tax: \$0.00					
Buy	er's Special Terms 8	& Conditions					
] s	eller's Special Terr	ns & Conditions					
		\					
ist	ribute Special Con	ed to Seller's awarded total (any cor dition :	ed average		\$0.00		
rag	) columns here to g	roup		Find:	earch For] ···	Saved views:	Previous View 🔹
	Row Number ≞	Scope Item	Quote Group	Included	Amount	% of Total	Notes
÷	1	Permits	Electrical Work	✓			
	2	Surveying and Layout	Electrical Work		\$500.00	14.29	
	3	Temporary Traffic Control Devices	Electrical Work	✓			
	4	Trench and Backfill for Electrical W	Electrical Work	✓			
					\$950.00		

# **Overview – Quote Comparison and Award – Scope Items**

	Section	Description
1	Scope Items	Quote Comparison and Award checklist items for your quote that help with evaluating subcontractor and supplier quotes in greater detail. This is used to ensure certain items are either included (inclusion) or excluded (exclusion) in the quote and accounted for by the entity awarding the quote.
2	Scope Item Inclusions	Maintained in Quote Record form. These are the Seller's Special Terms & Conditions scope items that the subcontractor is including in their quote price. When the scope item contains a value, the subcontractor is agreeing to perform the work.
3	Scope Item Exclusions	Maintained in Quote record form. These are the Seller's Special Terms & Conditions scope items price. If the Inclusions checkbox is blank, the

#### **Overview – Quote Comparison and Award – Scope Items (continued)**

	Section	Description
		subcontractor is NOT agreeing to perform the scope items.
4	Scope Item value	An entered value means that the subcontractor is excluding this scope of work. However, you may add an amount because this scope could incur a cost. Once the bid is awarded, you may find another subcontractor to perform the work. You are simply accounting for a cost for this scope of work. In the example below, HD Engineering is not going to paint the electrical equipment, but you know the cost is \$150.00. You are showing this cost to account the cost for this scope of work that needs to happen.
5	Seller's Special Terms & Conditions	By default, all scope items are considered included in the quote, and the Special Conditions amount is \$0.00. On the quote record, by selecting this checkbox, you can indicate scope items and uncheck items that are not included. The amount associated with these items will then total up in the Special Conditions subtotal. The person responsible for awarding quotes needs to update the Inclusions field to correspond with what the subcontractor has agreed to include in the quote.

ost Break	down Structure (CB	S) Register	Quo	te Register	Quote Comparison & Award - C	ost items	0								
Quote Gro	up(s)	×	Dra	ag columns here to	group										
	Description 🖮	Reviewed		CBS Position Code	Description	<u>=</u>	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Me	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)		Plug	Detail	Architectural Designs, Inc. Electrical Work	HD Engineering Group Electrical Work
	Electrical work 2			27.1	Electrical Work		1.00	Each	\$4,200	P	\$4,200.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,200.00	🚦 🔗 🛛 \$4,200.00	84,450.0
	Electrical work 3			6	Scope Items										
	Guardrail Work				Permits										<b>2</b> <sup>2</sup>
	Pipe Materials				Surveying and Layout									\$500.00	\$500.0
	Sign Work				Temporary Traffic Control Devi	ces									Ø
					Trench and Backfill for Electrical	l Work								<b>3</b> •	
					Painting Electrical Equipment									•	\$150.0
					Temporary Power and Lighting										\$300.0
					Summary										
					Minority Type										
					Quoted Total							\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$4,200.00	\$4,450.0
					Comparable Total	•	:					\$5,000.00	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	\$4,450.0
					Awarded Total							\$0.00	<b>\$0.00</b>	\$4,200.00	\$0.0
					Quoted Items Total							\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$3,700.00	\$3,500.0
			→	- 5	Special Conditions							\$0.00	\$0.00	\$500.00	\$950.0
					Last Update									11/13/2019 1:0	11/13/2019 3:5

The example below in the Quote Register form shows quotes from two subcontractors, both with different quote prices. It is important to understand all scope of work the subs are quoting. By just viewing these quotes alone, it's difficult to understand which quote will provide you with the best value. In other words, just because Example Sub #3 is the lowest priced quote, does not mean it is the best quote to go with.

Qu	ote Register 🛛										
Dra	g columns here to group										
	Description	≞_	RFQ Description	Quote Status	Seller	Company		Awarded Total	Currency	Awarded	Awarded Status
	Electrical Work		Electrical Work	Accepted	Example Sub #5 MBE Chr	Example Sub #5 MBE	\$4,450.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar		None
	Electrical Work		Electrical Work	Accepted	Example Sub #3 Frank M	Example Sub #3	\$4,200.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar		None

The example below in Quote Comparison and Award shows that HD Engineering Group is excluding 3 scope items in their quote that totals \$950. This provides a more granular picture for what is being included within each subcontractor's scope of work. It also displays how much each scope of work costs, so you have the option to find another subcontractor to perform this scope work.

e Register	Quote Comparison & Award - Cost item	s Ø										
columns here to	o group											
CBS Position Code	Description 🚊	(T/0	ecast O) antity	Unit of Me	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)		Plug	Detail	Architect Designs, Electrical	Inc.	HD Engineering Group Electrical Work
27.1	Electrical Work		1.00	Each	\$4,200	Q \$4	,200.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,200.00	10	\$4,200.00	\$4,450
	Scope Items											
	Permits											Ø
	Surveying and Layout										\$500.00	\$500
	Temporary Traffic Control Devices											Ø
	Trench and Backfill for Electrical Work											Ø
	Painting Electrical Equipment											\$150
	Temporary Power and Lighting											\$300
	Summary											
	Minority Type											
	Quoted Total							\$5,000.00	\$0.00		\$4,200.00	\$4,450
	Comparable Total	<						\$5,000.00	\$4,200.00		\$4,200.00	\$4,450
	Awarded Total							\$0.00	\$0.00		\$4,200.00	\$0
	Quoted Items Total							\$5,000.00	\$0.00		\$3,700.00	\$3,500
	Special Conditions							\$0.00	\$0.00		\$500.00	\$950
	Last Update									11/13/	2019 1:0	11/13/2019 3

Utilizing Scope Items enables you to more effectively compare quotes from subcontractors and suppliers by providing a deeper comparison of quotes. Moreover, it provides clearer visibility of what a proposal may or may not be including at the time you are attempting to make an award.

You can make a more informed decision on whom to award the quote to, now that the vendor quotes and associated scope items are all visible on one screen.

#### 8.5.1 Scope Item Setup

Scope items are stored within each quote group tag in the Foundation Setup Data form. On each Quote Group Tag Record, you can list out scope items that break down the work into smaller scopes of work, along with the estimated cost amount associated with each scope item.

Auno	dation Setup D	)ata Register	Quote Group Tag Reco	ord ©		
	Descripti	on: * Electrical W	ork			
	Award Stat	us: Complete				
	Review	ed:				
	Last Review	ed:				
Qu	Jote Last Chang	ed:				
	_					
	g columns here to Row	o group Scope Item		Amount		% of Total
	Row _	Scope Item		Amount	\$0.00	% of Total
	Row =	Scope Item Permits	ıt		\$0.00 \$500.00	% of Total
	Row =1	Scope Item Permits		•		% of Total
	Row =1 2	Scope Item Permits Surveying and Layou Temporary Traffic Co	ontrol Devices	<ul> <li>Image: A second s</li></ul>	\$500.00	% of Total
	Row 1 Nu 1 2 3	Scope Item Permits Surveying and Layou Temporary Traffic Co	ontrol Devices or Electrical Work		\$500.00 \$0.00	% of Total
	Row ⊨ 1 1 2 3 4	Scope Item Permits Surveying and Layou Temporary Traffic Co Trench and Backfill for	ontrol Devices or Electrical Work uipment		\$500.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	% of Total

# 8.5.2 Scope Item Creation and Award

The following Step by Step assumes you are putting out an advertisement for bids for some electrical work on a project. You will add scope items with some fixed costs as a special condition, then will compare quotes in order to decide which vendor quote is the best deal.

#### Step by Step — Create and Award Scope Items

- 1. Open the **Training Job**.
- 2. Select the **Setup** tab.
- 3. Click on Foundation Data Setup in the Initialize section.
- 4. Select the Quote Group Tags tab to setup Scope Items within a Quote Group.
- 5. Create a new Quote Group Tag called Electrical Work and click OK.

Accour	nt Codes	Tags	Work Break	lown Structures	Quote Group Tags
)rag co	lumns here	to group			
De	escription		1	Award Status	Utilized In Quotes
+	Aggregat	es		Complete	✓
+	Asphalt M	laterials		Complete	✓
+	Bridge Wo	ork		Complete	
+	Commerci	al Work		Complete	
+	Concrete	Beams		Complete	
+	Concrete	Materials		Complete	
→ +	Electrical	Work		Complete	

- 6. Open Electrical Work and add the following Scope Items:
  - Permits
  - Surveying and Layout
  - Temporary Traffic Control Devices
  - Trench and Backfill for Electrical Work
  - Painting Electrical Equipment
  - Temporary Power and Lighting
- 7. Enter **500** in the Amount field for Survey and Layout, and **300** for Temporary Power and Lighting.
  - If any of these default columns are missing, click on one of the headers, and right click. Select **Column Chooser** and drag the item(s)over tto the header bar, then click **OK**

Row 🛓	Scope Item	Amount	% of Total
1	Permits	\$0.00	
2	Surveying and Layout	\$500.00	
3	Temporary Traffic Control Devices	\$0.00	
4	Trench and Backfill for Electrical Work	\$0.00	
5	Painting Electrical Equipment	\$0.00	
6	Temporary Power and Lighting	\$300.00	

- 8. Click **OK**.
- 9. Select the Estimate tab.
- 10. Click on Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS).
- 11. Change your Saved Views to Quote Group Setup View.
- 12. Create a cost item Entry Gate with a subordinate Electrical Work.
- 13. Assign **Quote Group Electrical Work** to the Electrical Work cost item.

CBS Position Code 🖹 🕇	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity
<b>26</b>	Entry Gate	1.00
+ 26.1	Electrical Work	1.00

- 14. Select the **Quote** tab.
- 15. Click Request For Quote (RFQ) to open the RFQ Register.
- 16. Create an RFQ for the Electrical Work cost item by selecting the **New** icon on the Actions tab.
- 17. Select Create RFQ from Quote Group Tag(s) and select Electrical Work.

Please select from the following options: O Create RFQ from scratch Create RFQ from Quote Group Tag(s)	4 Description
On the resulting RFQ record, only list resources with utilization currently greater than zero	<ul> <li>Description</li> <li>[Uncheck All]</li> <li>[Blanks]</li> <li>Aggregates</li> <li>Asphalt Materials</li> <li>Commercial Work</li> <li>Concrete Materials</li> <li>Guardrail Work</li> <li>Landscaping Work</li> <li>Manhole Materials</li> <li>None</li> <li>Painting Materials</li> <li>Pipe Materials</li> <li>Pipe Materials</li> <li>Process Equipment Install</li> <li>Process Materials</li> <li>Sign Work</li> <li>Structural Painting</li> <li>Electrical Work</li> </ul>

#### 18. Click OK.

19. Click on the Seller Companies tab and select the following Company Names:

- Architectural Designs
- HD Engineering Group
- 20. Highlight both companies and select Publish.
  - Make sure the appropriate boxes are checked and fields filled out for publishing either by fax or by email prior to publishing

📄 Publish 🕀 Create Que	ote			
Process				
Foundation S	etup Data Register		Quote Grou	p Tag Record
Description Electrical We	ork			
Response D	eadline Date: 1/2/20	019	•	Response De
Line Items	Terms & Conditions	Sell	er Companies	Attachment
Drag columns	here to group			
Compan Name	у	1	First Name	Last Name
	tural Designs, Inc J		. Jones	Hardy Croon
*				

21. Assuming that you've already received quotes back from both companies, create a Quote from this RFQ for both companies by selecting the companies and selecting **Create Quote**.

Dublish		
Process		
Foundation Setup Da	ita Register	Quote Group Tag
Description Electrical Work	RFQ 'Electric Quote(s) cre	
Response Deadline F	)ate:   1/2/2019	OK Respo

- 22. Click **OK** to close the RFQ record.
- 23. Select the **Quote >Quotes** tab to open the Quote Register.
  - Note the 2 quotes that were just created for Electric Work

Description	<u>=</u>	RFQ Description	Quote Status	Seller
[Enter Description]			Invalid	<ad-hoc address=""></ad-hoc>
[Enter Description]			Invalid	<ad-hoc address=""></ad-hoc>
Aggregates		Aggregates	Received	Example Vendor 1 Pa
Aggregates		Aggregates	Received	Example Vendor 4 DBE
Aggregates		Aggregates	Received	Example Vendor 2 St
Asphalt Materials			Received	Example Vendor 1 Pa
Asphalt Materials			Received	Example Vendor 2 St
Concrete, Sitework			Ignored	HD Engineering Group
Electrical Work		Electrical Work	Received	Architectural Designs,
Electrical Work		Electrical Work	Received	HD Engineering Group

- 24. Open the Quote Record for HD Engineering Group and enter a Unit Price of **3,500**, which is based on the quote you received.
- 25. Select the **Special Terms & Conditions** tab and select the **Seller's Special Terms & Conditions** radio button.

Row Number ៉	Scope Item	Quote Group  🛓	Inclusions	Amount	% of Total
1	Permits	Electrical Work	$\checkmark$		
2	Surveying and Layout	Electrical Work	$\checkmark$		
3	Temporary Traffic Cont	Electrical Work	$\checkmark$		
4	Trench and Backfill for E	Electrical Work	$\checkmark$		
5	Painting Electrical Equip	Electrical Work	$\checkmark$		
6	Temporary Power and L	Electrical Work	✓		

• You now have visibility for all of scope items for this quote

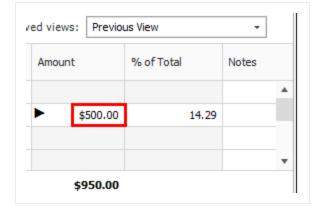
- 26. Assuming HD Engineering is excluding certain scope items from this quote, click on the **Included checkbox** to exclude (uncheck) the following scope items:
  - Surveying and Layout
  - Painting Electrical Equipment
  - Temporary Power and Lighting

Dra	g columns here to g	Iroup	Find: [S	earch For]	Saved views: Previous View	-
	Row Number 🖮	Scope Item	Quote Group	Included	Notes	
	1	Permits	Electrical Work	$\checkmark$		
$\rightarrow$	2	Surveying and Layout	Electrical Work			
	3	Temporary Traffic Contr	Electrical Work	✓		

- 27. Type **150** in the Amount field for Painting Electrical Equipment.
  - Notice how the 3 scope items you just excluded are now added to the Special Conditions total for the quote

Total:	\$4,450.00
Special Conditions:	\$950.00
Item Conditions:	\$0.00
Bond:	
Quote Tax:	
Item Taxes:	\$0.00
Extended Price:	\$3,500.00

- 28. Click **NEXT** to move to the other Quote Record for Architectural Designs.
- 29. Enter a Unit Price of **3,700**.
- 30. Press **Tab** to move to the **Special Terms & Conditions** tab and select the **Seller's Special terms & Conditions (at right)** radio button.
- 31. Uncheck the Inclusions checkbox for Surveying and Layout
- 32. Add the amount **500**.



- 33. Click OK.
- 34. Select the **Quote** tab.
- 35. Open the Quote Comparison and Award form, and select the Cost Items tab.
- 36. Under Quote Groups, select Electrical Work.

Quote Grou	p(s)	×
	Description 🛓	Reviewed
$\checkmark$	Electrical Work	
	Guardrail Work	
	Sign Work	

- You will notice that scope items with inclusions and exclusions on the quotes are now displayed in the Scope Items section. The Scope Items button needs to be pressed in the View section of the screen
- The total of all exclusions are now added to the Special Conditions section for each subcontractor

\$4,450.00	\$3,700.00	\$3,700.00	\$5,000.00
\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00
\$3,500.00	\$3,700.00	\$0.00	\$5,000.00
\$950.00	\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

TIP

If your Special Conditions row is missing, click the Substitute Values icon on the Action tab. You can also rearrange the sequence as desired.

	Substitute V	′alues 💆 Conf	igure Totals	٢	۶J	C	onfigure Tota	als	· 🛛
		_	View			Caption	Visible		Sort
⊢					÷	Minority Type		✓ ✓	None
						Quoted Total Comparable Total			Ascending
	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)			Awarded Total			None
.00	Each	\$0.00	\$0.0	0		Quoted Items Total			None
			-			Special Conditions Last Update			None
									ОК Саг

- Most importantly, this comparison including scope items makes it clear HD Engineering Group has provided a quote of \$4,450, while Architectural Design's quote is \$4,200
- 37. Right click on the quoted amount for Architectural Design and select **Award** to award the work to Architectural Design.

Architectural Designs, Inc. Electrical Work	HD Engineering Group Electrical Work
\$3,70	Award
	A <u>w</u> ard And Lock
<b>S</b>	<u>L</u> ock
\$50	<u>U</u> nlock
2	Edit <u>Q</u> uote
<b>N</b> 88	Edit <u>C</u> ost Item
ହ 💮	Edit <u>P</u> ackage
2	\$300.00
\$4,200.00	\$4,450.00
\$3,700.00	\$4,450.00
\$0.00	\$0.00
\$3,700.00	\$3,500.00
	\$950.00
\$500.00	\$950.00

38. Click **Yes**, on the resulting prompt to mark the quote group as reviewed.

Detail	Architectural Designs, Inc. Electrical Work	HD Engineering Group Electrical Work		
\$4,200.00	🚦 🔗 🛛 \$4,200.00	\$4,450.00		
	Ø	Ø		
	\$500.00	\$500.00		
	Ø	Ø		
	Ø	Ø		
	Ø	\$150.00		
	Ø	\$300.00		
\$0.00	\$4,200.00	\$4,450.00		
\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	\$4,450.00		
\$0.00	\$4,200.00	\$0.00		
\$0.00	\$3,700.00	\$3,500.00		
\$0.00	\$500.00	\$950.00		
	11/13/2019 1:0	11/13/2019 2:		

#### • The Architectural Design's quote is now awarded

# **8.6 QUOTE ITEM ADJUSTMENT**

Quote items can be adjusted even after a quote has been awarded. This could happen on closing day when a vendor sends in a last minute discount. For example, vendor 3 has sent in a 10% discount on piping materials. This percentage discount is applied to the vendor 3 quote by entering the 10% in the Condition Adjustment column.

#### Step by Step — Quote Item Adjustment

- 1. From the Ribbon, select the **Quote** tab.
- 2. Under the Quote Comparison and Award section, select **Resources**.

- 3. Locate the Example Vendor 3 column.
- 4. Select the quote you want to edit under the Example Vendor 3 column. In the Ribbon, select the **Actions** tab.
- 5. Under the Quotes section, select **Edit Quote**. You can also right-click and select **Edit Quote**. This launches the Quote Record.

Resource Code	Description	Detail	Example Pipe Mate	Vendor 3 erials	Example Ve DBE Pipe Materi	
MPR36	Pipe RCP 36 In	\$34.13	Ø	\$31.5	0 🚦 🖉	\$32.55
MPP24	Pipe 24" PVC SDR35	\$20.48	8	* ***		*33.05
MPP 10	Pipe 10" PVC SDR21	\$3.28	0	Awa		
	Scope Items			<u> </u>	rd And Lock	
	Summary					
	Minority Type					
	Quoted Total	\$0.00	5	~	Quote	
	Comparable Total <	\$137,646.60	\$		licate Quote	
	Awarded Total: \$271,	\$0.00			ore Quote	
	Quoted Items Total	\$0.00	s		kage Entire Q	uote
	Special Conditions	\$0.00			Package	
	Last Update		7/14/2	🧞 Edit	<u>R</u> esource	

6. You can make Condition Adjustments by a percentage or an amount. Select the field to adjust the percentage or amount of the **Condition Adjustments**.

F	ind: [Search For] … Sa	ved views: Previous View	•
Tax Rate	Condition Adjustment Percentage	Condition Adjustment Amount	Total Price
5.00	-10.0	(\$14,400.00)	\$136,800.0
5.00	0.0	\$0.00	\$75,600.0
5.00	0.0	\$0.00	\$32,256.0

**NOTE** If you enter a percentage, the amount is populated based on that calculation. This is the same for entering a Condition Adjustment Amount.

7. Items adjustments can be applied individually or by using the multi-edit function. Select multiple resources in the Quote Record, then right-click and select **Open**. This opens the **Quote Resource Item Record**.

Reso	urces	Cost	Items				
Drag (	columns	here to	group				
(	Code 🗎	-	ration	C	Qu	antity	Unit of Measure
<u>k</u> 1	MPP 10			1		12,000.00	Linear Feet
1	MPP24			1		3,000.00	Linear Feet
→ I	MPR36			1		1,024.00	Linear Feet
	S 1 S 1	-	vn ese fields from Exc		xc	el	

8. As you populate the 10% discount adjustment to all of the items selected using the multi-edit tool, the amount value changes to **Varies**. This is because of the variance in the unit rates for each selected item.

aries				
em				
Line Number	Code	Quantity	Unit of Measure	
aries	Varies	Varies	Linear Feet 🔹 👻	
ags Quote Group	Tag 1	Tag 2	Tag 2	
Pipe Materials	Varies -	Tag 2 Varies	Tag 3	
rice & Setup Item	Note Seller Condition			
Setup		Condition Adjustment		
✓ No Split	Free	Amount:	Varies	
		Percentage:	-10.00	
		Price		
	Martin	Unit Price:	Varies	
Plug Unit Price:	Varies			
Plug Unit Price: DBE Allowance %:		Extended Price:	Varies	
	60.00	Extended Price:	Varies 5.00	

9. Select **OK** to save the changes to the line items in the Quote record and to save the Quote.

#### Lesson 8 Review

- 1. When you receive responses to your RFQ, the next step is to enter their pricing in the
  - a. CBS Register
  - b. PBS
  - C. Quote Register
  - d. RFQ Register
- 2. On a Quote Record, No Split means
  - a. The quote must be combined with other quotes from the same vendor
  - b. All items on the quote must be purchased from that seller
  - C. You can't split the quote into multiple quotes
- 3. When a quote group is highlighted in yellow on the Quote Comparison & Award form, it signifies that
  - a. The quote group has changed since it was last marked as Reviewed
  - b. No quotes have been awarded for that quote group
  - c. There are some quotes in the quote group that contain substitute values

#### **Lesson 8 Summary**

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Create and publish RFQs
- Define quote pricing
- Compare and award quotes
- Create and analyze scope items



# **LESSON 9 – REPORTING**

Lesson Duration: 30 Minutes

#### **Lesson Objectives**

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Run reports from the Reports menu
- Create and run reports from register forms

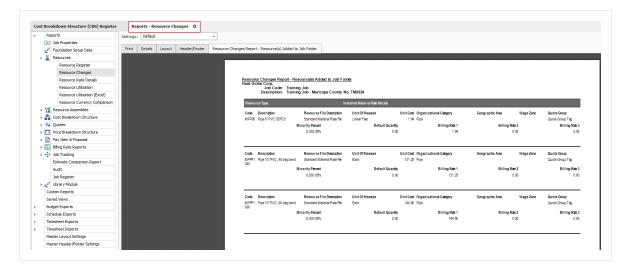
**Lesson Topics** 

# 9.1 REPORTS MENU

InEight Estimate provides a lot of out of the box reports, referred to as "canned" or "system" reports, that can help you review and analyze your estimate.

### 9.1.1 Non-Modal Report dialog box

The Reports dialog is docked along with the other forms and registers. You can continue to work with your estimate without being forced to close the Reports dialog box.



If the report becomes undocked, the job code shows in the reports dialog box header.

# 9.1.2 Adjustable Reports

Most of the reports within InEight Estimate can be adjusted to output the specific data and reporting format you need. Each report has its own set of output settings for configuring and formatting the report.

All InEight Estimate adjustable reports are accessed from the Reports menu. You may even run the same report multiple times and choose different output settings based on what you want to see or who the intended audience is.

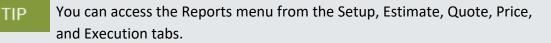
For example, you may choose to run the CBS Details Report several times to satisfy different needs or for different audiences, and include or exclude specific data depending on what you or the report recipients want to see.

- For a group of *estimators*, you may want to run a CBS Details Report that shows all cost and productivity data for a job
- For *field personnel,* you may want to run a CBS Details Report that shows no cost data, but all production and resource data
- Finally, for *executive management*, you may want to run a CBS Details Report that shows summary level information only

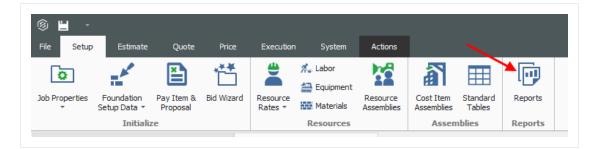
The following steps take you through a brief overview of the Reports menu and how you can access it.

#### Step by Step — Getting to the Reports menu

- 1. Open the Training Job, and select Setup tab.
  - You access the Reports menu by clicking on the Reports icon



2. Select **Reports**.



3. Here you select the Report of your choice. For this example, select the first option, **Job Properties**.

•		
✓ Re	ports Job Properties	Setti
- <u>-</u>	Foundation Setup Data Resources	Print
	Resource Register	OP
	Resource Changes	Drin
	Resource Rate Details	
	Resource Utilization	P
	Recourse Litilization (Evcol)	

- You will see a split screen with the reports available on the left side bar
- The side bar on the left of the Reports form contains a "tree" of all InEight Estimate adjustable reports

•			Reports - Job Pro	
	Re	ports	Settings: Default -	
L	0	Job Properties	Settings, School	
L	*	Foundation Setup Data	Print Details Layout Header/Footer	
~	· 👗	Resources		
L		Resource Register	Print to Printer	
L		Resource Changes	Print Settings	
L		Resource Rate Details	-Print Setungs -	
L		Resource Utilization	Printer: Adobe PDF	
L		Resource Utilization (Excel)		
L		Resource Currency Comparison		
>	20	Resource Assemblies		
>	÷	Cost Breakdown Structure		
>	🕨 ج Quotes			
>	$\Delta$	Price Breakdown Structure	O Export to File	
>		Pay Item & Proposal	Export Settings	
>	-	Billing Rate Reports		
>	÷	Job Tracking	File:	

• On the right, when you select a report node on the left, note that it displays the Output Settings on the right side of the form, from which the report settings can be adjusted and the report can then be run

Reports	Settings: Default
Job Properties	Settings: Default -
Foundation Setup Data	Print Details Layout Header/Footer
🖌 🚊 Resources	
Resource Register	O Print to Printer
Resource Changes	Print Settings -
Resource Rate Details	
Resource Utilization	Printer: Adobe PDF Change
Resource Utilization (Excel)	
Resource Currency Comparison	
Resource Assemblies	
Cost Breakdown Structure	
Quotes	
Price Breakdown Structure	○ Export to File
Pay Item & Proposal	Export Settings
Billing Rate Reports	
Job Tracking	File:
Estimate Comparison Report	Format: PDF File V Options
Audit	
Job Register	

4. Each report has a Print tab, a Layout tab and a Header/ Footer tab specific to that report.

Setting	is: Defau	lt		-
Print	Details	Layout	Header/Footer	
	t to Printer			

• There are also Master Layout Settings and Master Header/Footer Settings located at the bottom of the left-hand side bar tree. Here you can define settings that will apply to all

#### reports

	Estimate Comparison Report	Format: PDF File V Options
	Audit	
	Job Register	
>	💒 Library Module	
	Custom Reports	
	Saved Views	
	Budget Exports	Preview
	Schedule Exports	
	Timesheet Exports	
	Timesheet Imports	
	Master Layout Settings	
	Master Header/Footer Settings	

### 9.1.3 Output Settings

This section provides a more detailed explanation of the output setting tabs.

#### 9.1.3.1 Report Printing Options

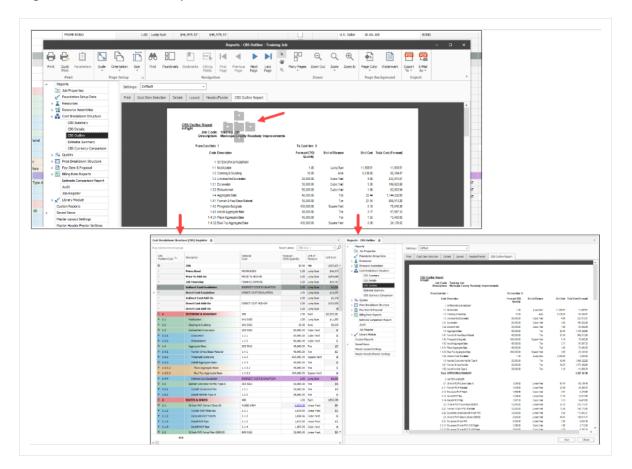
The Print tab includes three options for printing output: Print to Printer, Export to File, and Preview. Export file outputs include PDF, Excel, text, and more.

#### **Print Preview**

The Reports print previews opens in its own tab in the Report Dialog. This lets you keep the report open while continuing to use other parts of the application.

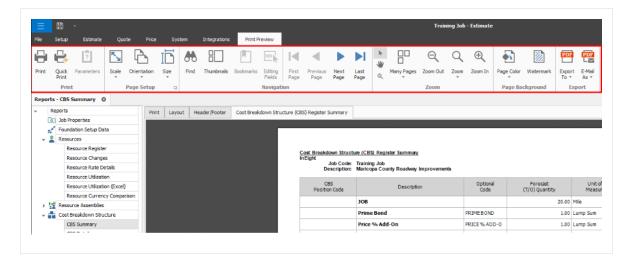
R	sports	Print 0	etals L	syout	Header/Footer	Resource Asse	mbly Register Summ	ary								
	Job Properties															
	Foundation Setup Data															
	Resources															
~ 5	Resource Assemblies						Resource Asse	mbly Register Summary								
	Resource Assembly Register						InEight	Code: Training Job								
	Resource Assembly Utilization						Desc	ription: Maricopa County Roadway Im	provements							
_	Resource Assembly Currency Com								Resource		Unit of				Organizational	Geogra
× iii	Cost Breakdown Structure						Code	Description	File Description	Quantity	Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost	Currency	Category	Area
	CBS Summery						CCONC	Concrete Crew	Standard Assembly Fi	1.00	How	\$375.03	\$375.03	U.S.Dollar	Concrete	
	CBS Details						CGRADE	Grading Crew	Standard Assembly Fi		Hour	\$234.73		U.S.Dollar	Earthwork	
	CBS Outine							-								
	Estimate Summary						CMAINT	Equipment Maintenance	Standard Assembly FI	1.00		\$23.00		U.S.Dollar	Mechanic	
	CBS Currency Comparison Quotes						CPAVE	Paving Crew	Standard Assembly FI	1.00	Hour	\$476.24	\$476.24	U.S.Dollar	Asphalt	
	Quotes Price Breakdown Structure						CPIPE	Pipe Crew	Standard Assembly Fi	1.00	Hour	\$343.54	\$343.54	U.S.Dollar	Pipe	
	Pay Item & Proposal						CPIPEM	Pipe Fitting Assembly (with material)	Standard Assembly Fil	1.00	Each	\$410.82	\$410.82	U.S.Dollar	Pipe	
* E	Standard Proposal						CSCRAP	Scraper Crew	Standard Assembly Fil	1.00	Hour	\$1.111.21	\$1.111.21	U.S.Dollar	Earthwork	
	DOT Proposal						CTRUCK	Truck Excavate-Load-Haul Crev	Standard Assembly Fil	1.00	Hour	\$618.72	\$518.72	U.S.Dollar	Earthwork	
	Pay Iten Summary						CWELD		Standard Assembly 11	1.00		\$248.64			Welder	
	Pay Item Currency Comparison							Welding Crew				44		U.S.Dollar		
	Pay Item Price Dreakdown						MASPH	Asphalt Material Assembly (with yiel		1.00		\$29,45		U.S.Dollar	Asphalt	
	Biling Rate Reports						MFORM	Concrete Forming Assembly	Standard Assembly Fil	1.00	Square Feet	\$28.88	\$28.88	U.S.Dollar	Concrete	
- 04	Estimate Comparison Report						008	DozerD8-Operated	Standard Assembly Fi	1.00	Hour	\$204.22	\$204.22	U.S. Dollar	Earthwork	
	Audit						OGRAD14G	Grader 14G - Operated	Standard Assembly Fi	1.00	Hour	\$90.82	\$90.82	U.S.Dollar	Earthwork	
	Job Register						OSCRAP623	Scraper 623 - Operated	Standard Assembly FI	1.00	Hour	\$157.62	\$157.62	U.S.Dollar	Earthwork	
10	Library Module							14								-
0	ustom Reports															
s	wed Views															
М	aster Layout Settings															
м	aster Header/Pooter Settings															
н	aster Header/Pooter Settings															

You can also undock and float a report on a different form, or you can tile it side by side with another register to view and compare them.



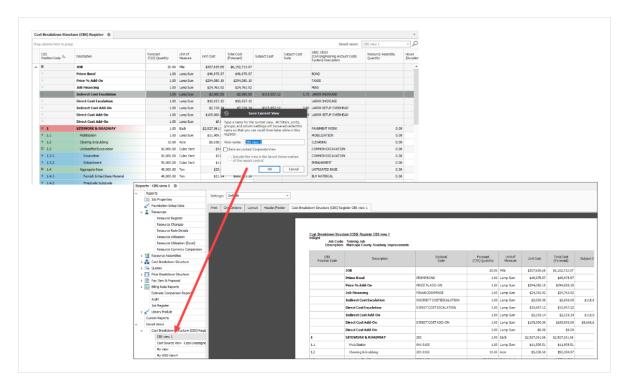
### Print Preview Ribbon

The Print Preview menu is displayed on its own ribbon. Menu commands are shown in the ribbon as a contextual Print Preview menu when navigating to Reports > Print > Preview > **Run**.

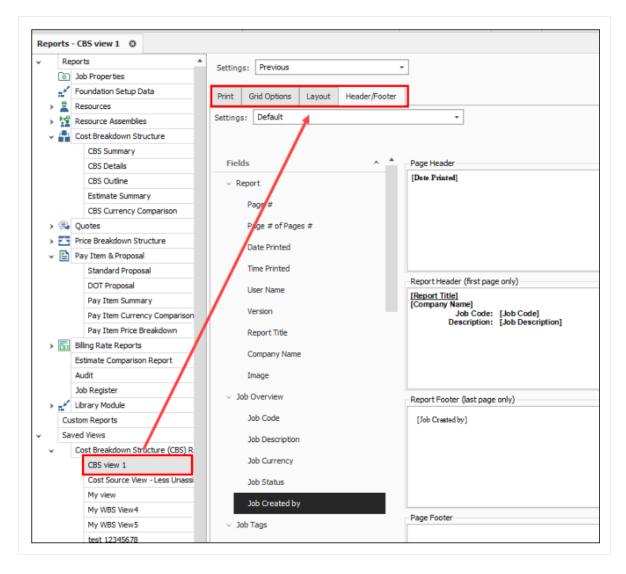


### 9.1.3.2 Apply custom Layouts and Headers/Footers to register reports

You can apply custom Layouts and header/footers to register based reports. Upon saving a view in any register, select the option to save it as a corporate view and include the view in the reports dialog box.



When selecting a Saved View from the Reports register you can use the Print tab to customize the printing preferences, use the Grid Options tab to change the font type/size, use the Layout tab to modify the design style, and use the Header/Footer tab to insert a header and footer to your report.



When you click on the Run button it will create a new register-style report. You can modify the layout or header/footer directly in this register. You can also toggle between any of the four other tabs to make modifications and see the changes on the saved view report.

	Reports	* Settings: Previous							
G	Job Properties	Settings: Previous							
5	Foundation Setup Data	Print Grid Option	s Layout	Header/Footer	Cost Breakd	lown Structure (CBS) Reg	ister CBS view 1		
> 2	Resources								
> !	Resource Assemblies								
<b>~</b>	Cost Breakdown Structure					6/16/2022			
	CBS Summary								
	CBS Details					Cost Breakdown Struct InEight		CBS VIEW 1	
	CBS Outline					Job Code: Description:	Training Job Maricopa County	Roadway Improvements	
	Estimate Summary								
	CBS Currency Comparison					CBS		Description	Optiona
> 9	Quotes					Position Code		Description	Code
> E	Price Breakdown Structure						JOB		
~ [	Pay Item & Proposal								
	Standard Proposal						Prime Bond		PRIMEBOND
	DOT Proposal						Price % Add-Or		PRICE % ADD-ON

### 9.1.3.3 Report Layout Settings

Many of the InEight Estimate adjustable reports include formatting options for the general layout of the report, located under the Layout tab of the report's output settings. Settings for the report include: Orientation, Margins, Font, and Number Format.

Print Details	Layout Header/Footer				
Orientation Portrait Landscape	t (Letter)	•	Margins Left: 0.50	Top: 0.50 💽	Header: 0.25 + Right: 0.50 +
Font Header Level 1:	Arial Narrow, 8, Bold		-Number Format -	Bottom: 0.50 🔹 Decimal Precision	Footer: 0.25
Detail Level 1: Header Level 2:	Arial Narrow, 8, Regular Arial Narrow, 8, Bold		Cost summary: Unit cost:	2	
Detail Level 2:	Arial Narrow, 8, Regular		Quantity: Percent: Use thousand Use currency Show zero va		
			Currency: As-E	intered	-

### 9.1.3.4 Report Header/Footer Settings

Many of the InEight Estimate adjustable reports include the option to define and insert headers and footers into the report. You can add information to the left, middle, or right of the header and footer sections of the report.

- 1. Once you define headers and footers, you can save them for use on other reports.
- 2. You can add page, time, and date stamps as needed, as well as images (e.g., company logo).
- 3. You can also use brackets to have it "stamp" the report with the Job Code and Job Description.

4. You can enter your own information as desired.

Print	Details	Layout	Header/Footer			
Settings	s: Defaul	t			•	
	Date Prin	ted		*	Page Header	
	Time Print	ted				
	User Nam	e 🔵				
	Version	2				
	Report Ti	tle				
	Company	Name			Report Header (first page only)	
	Image				[Report Title] [Company Name]	[Job Description][Job Currency][Job Created by
√ Jo	ob Overviev	N			Job Code: [Job Code] Description: [Job Description]	4
	Job Code					
	Job Desci	ription				

### Cover Sheet fields and Job folder tags

In addition to the existing job code and job description tags in Job Properties, you can use the Cover Sheet fields and Job Folder tags for your headers and footers in all standard reports.

Additional tag values such as contract numbers, work order numbers, PO numbers, company logos, or any other tag fields can also be included. These additions help you customize headers and footers to give the recipients more transparency in the reports.

<b>b</b> Properties	0																							
rerview Cov	er Sheet Cost Basis Minority	Setup PuelCost 3	Folder Tegs Pricing	Schedule 0	sh Flow Eovipment	Heitleren	oe Benchmerking Atterne	e leers																
dentification																								
Location:	2-10 MP 100 to MP 120			Type: Highwa	y and General Engineer	ring																		
City:			Dr	pineer: Doenple	Engineer Fred Jones																			
County:	Paricopa			Dunes Haricap	Courty Court				Cost Breakdown	Structure De	etalla.					-	PO # AC640							и внт 🛞
Country	United States +	Job Properties 0								Code: Train	ning Job Icopa County P MP 100 to MP	Roadway Iro	Contracto			-								
States	Arappa +						g Schedule Ceshiflow		Lec	cation: 1.10	MP 100 to MP 8020 3:00 PM	120		-									Owner: Mari	cope County Tom Std
Latinder			-	dy set p   rue	COST 300 PODer 14	ис	g Schedue Ceptition	CORD.PK.				_	_											
Longitude	-	Jub Fulder Teg Assignm	erns Li New Tag			Teg 12:			FromCos	othern: 1	_		Cost New	ToC	Cost Rem: 0.10		_			1.0.	and Total Coarts by Cate			
Longitude								-	CHS POLIS	-	_	int form		Questing UK		Unit Cost Total C	- 140	Charles and	et Rented Figure			Address of		Attonance CustoerCategory1
raposal			19(2924				6/14/2022	-		100							-							
Bid Deb	r: 1/5/2020 +	Teg	h			Teg 15:				STENORES	OADWAT	Deal		18 544		A27,01100 1,927,M	130 411,0024 411,0024		-	140 (314/487 140 (314/487		1.0	75,20994	500-40 1,040-00 500-40 1,040-00
Eld Time	E: 0:00 AM	Teg	t farah			Teg 15:			50															
Estimato	Example Prime Contractor 1	Teg	× )			Taxan			Fay tan having a Default Properties		WORK & ROADMAY)	) Cast Cane		741	7427	Tog 1	Tape		Tag 7					
Relievation	togineer's Office	Tag	Contract # 5532	$\sim$		Teg 18:					Renal Code	United Code		Denaria Ba	Quella Desar	Quertly Drive	March Alex	NO.						
Dates Estimate		Тер	n PO # AC6443		3	Teg 19:					200			1.08		Paylam	100.00%							
owners Ustanate		Teg	k .			Teg 281	6/13/2022		Owtpath Pay Railed		1 30 CD	Wage Sociel 0.3		1 ogo Sicolo 3 0 30	Resource Work Ris	Resource Pay Hes 8.00	Default SMIT Anangemente	Vot Rt.	Sect	Shifts Cay	DaysWook 5.00			
		Tep	n			Teg 21:		0.00	Protection		Dave	51.00	Fourt	Non-Prom	Coulo-Hours	Cost: Duration	ContOne			VIEW PROPERTY.	umpath It.			
		Tes 1	Aggregate Date			Teg 22					421.00	421.55	1,452.37	18,258.07	10,04541		0,076.08	6,075.05	709.30	211.04	267.KS			
			: New Tag			Teg 23:			UN Deble		10	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.00	Durative FUM	48120	401.00	3,812.37	13,5567	10,04541			

A Header and Footer field menu exists to the left of the Page Header and Page Footer grid, for all standard reports. This lets you choose which fields from Job Folder Tags and the Cover sheet to include in your report.

up Data egister hanges ate Details tilization tilization (Exce) urrency Comparison	Fields > Report > Job Overview < Job Tags	<u>^</u> *	Page Header		
egister hanges ate Details tilization tilization (Excel) urrency Comparison	<ul> <li>&gt; Report</li> <li>&gt; Job Overview</li> <li><ul> <li>&gt; Job Tags</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	^ <b>*</b>	Page Header		
hanges ate Detais tilization tilization (Excel) urrency Comparison	<ul> <li>&gt; Report</li> <li>&gt; Job Overview</li> <li><ul> <li>&gt; Job Tags</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	· •	Page Header		
hanges ate Detais tilization tilization (Excel) urrency Comparison	<ul> <li>&gt; Report</li> <li>&gt; Job Overview</li> <li><ul> <li>&gt; Job Tags</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				
ate Details tilization tilization (Excel) urrency Comparison	<ul> <li>&gt; Job Overview</li> <li>&gt; Job Tags</li> </ul>				
tilization tilization (Excel) urrency Comparison	✓ Job Tags				
tilization (Excel) urrency Comparison	-				
urrency Comparison	-				
	Tag 1		Report Header (first page only)		
nblies	Tag 2		[Report Title]	[User Name]	
n Structure	109.2		[Company Name] Job Code: [Job Code] Description: [Job Description]		
	Tag 3		Description: [Job Description]		
n Structure	Tag 4				
posal	-				
orts	Tag 5				
arison Report	Tag 6		[Cempany Name]		
	Tag 7				
	Tag 8				
	T 0		Daga Faster		
	Tag 9			Convelopt (W22 InElast Inc. All Plaste Research	Page # of Pages #
ings	Tag 10		[one rimed] [rime rimed]	copyright wazz incight inc. An regins neserved.	Folde + Or Folder +1
ter Settings	Teo 11				
	posal orts arison Report	n Structure Tag 4 posal Tag 5 orts Tag 6 rison Report Tag 6 Tag 7 Tag 8 Tag 9 Tag 9 Tag 9 Tag 10	n Structure Tag 4 posal Tag 5 prison Report Tag 6 Tag 7 Tag 8 Tag 9 Tag 9 Tag 9 Tag 10	n Structure posal orts rison Report rison Report Tag 6 Tag 7 Tag 8 Tag 9 Tag 9 Tag 10 Page Footer Page Page Page Page Page Page Page Page	Structure         Tag 4         Image: Comparison of the structure         Image: Comparison of the structure         Image: Comparison of the structure         Report Footer (last page only)         Image: Comparison of the structure         Comparison of the structure         Image: Comparison of the structure         Image: Comparison of the structure         Comparison of the structure         Image: Comparis

You can customize your header and footer layout settings, save them, and re-use them in other reports.

Settings:	Default	
Print D	etails Layout Header/Foo	ter
Settings:	Default	
	Custom	
	Default	
Fields	1	Save New Settings - 🗆 🗙
✓ Repo	2	
	Header/Footer w Logo	Name: Resource Rate Details option 1
P	Header/Footer w Logo - Lundy	
P	InEight Header/Footer w Logo	
	LibraryJobProperties	OK Cancel
D	LibraryJobProperties2	
		IREPORT LITIE

### 9.1.3.5 Report Detail Settings

Most reports have a Details tab with various options to configure what information is included on the report.

Show the below Pay item details	Filter by currency:	No Filter
🗹 Line Number		NOTILE
	-Show the below Proposal	header items
🗹 Pay Item Number	Job Code	Job City
Position Code	Job Description	Job County
Subtotals	Bid Date	🗌 Job State
Running Totals	Bid Time	Job Country
Suspended Items	Job Location	
Include Additional Proposal pages	Term for Document	
Cover Sheet	Proposal/Bid	
Preferences Sheet	◯ Tender	
Unit Price precision	O Custom	
Truncate values based on decimal precision		
○ Do not truncate values (show decimal precision)		
Certification Text: O None O Cus	stom	
		^
		×
gnature Block:		

### 9.1.3.6 Save Output Settings

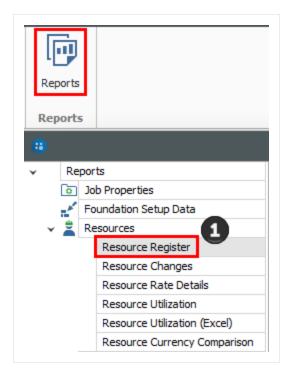
Once you've configured your settings for the report, you can save them as a custom version of that report.

✓ Re	ports	<b>^</b>	ettings: E	stimate Summary	- Foreman	-	Alternate Sc	enario:
0	Job Properties		citings.	, and the banning i	- or cinari		BASE	
	Foundation Setup Data	P	rint Cost	Item Selection	Details	Layout	Header/Footer	
- 🖌 👗	Resources						,	
	Resource Register	~~~~~~	Print a co	ontiguous range	of cost iten	ns:		
	Resource Changes	~~~~~	From:	5.1				-
	Resource Rate Details	~~~~~~						
	Resource Utilization	~~~~~	To:	6.2				-
	Resource Utilization (Excel)	~~~~~~						
	Resource Currency Comparison	~~~~~		st items to prin	t from the re	aister helov	v-	
-> 🔛	Resource Assemblies	~~~~	0 00.000 00	or reemo co prim	e nom enere	.gister serer		
- <b>-</b>	Cost Breakdown Structure	Dr			Find:	[Search Fo	r] …	Saved
	CBS Summary	~~~~~						
	CBS Details	~~~~~	Indude	Position Co	de 🟪	Description		
	CBS Outline					Prime Bond		
~	Estimate Summary	~~~~				Price % Add	1.05	
	Estimate Summary - Forema	n				Job Financir		

The following steps walk you through configuring the settings and formatting for two different reports.

## Step by Step — Configure Report Output Settings (Report 1)

1. Open the **Training Job** and select **Setup >Report>Resources**.



2. Under Resources on the left side bar, select **Resource Utilization**.

•			Reports - Resource Utilization					n
¥	Reports		Settings:	Defau	lt		•	
			Settings, Deldat					
	*	Foundation Setup Data	Print	Details	etails Layout Header/Foote		r	
~		Resources		Detailo	Layout	Inclucin ooter		
	Resource Register Resource Changes Resource Rate Details Resource Utilization			to Printe	r			
			ll č					
			-Print Se	ettings —				
			Printer: \\HDAZPrintServ.harddollar.local\Main Office				Change	
		Resource Utilization (Excel)						
	,	Resource Currency Comparison						

3. On the Print tab there are three options. A best practice is to always set to **Preview** so you can review before printing.

<u> </u>	t to Printer			oter		
	Settings —	170 1 10		104 C 000		
Prin	ter: \\HD	AZPrintSer	v.harddollar.l	ocal∖Main Offic	e	Change
	ort to File					
-Expor	o <b>rt to File</b> t Settings -					
-Expor	t Settings -	le		Ontions		
-Expor	t Settings -	e	~	Options		
-Expor	t Settings -	le	~	Options		
-Expor	t Settings -	e		Options		

4. On the Layout tab you can make adjustments based on your preferences.

	Layout Header/Footer	) ·	Margins	Top: 0.50 🔹	Header:
<ul> <li>Portrait</li> <li>Landscape</li> <li>Paper Size: Le</li> </ul>	tter	~	Left: 0.50 🜩		Right: 0.50
Font			- Number Format	Bottom: 0.50 🜲	Footer: 0.25
Header Level 1: Detail Level 1: Header Level 2:	Arial Narrow, 8, Bold Arial Narrow, 8, Regular Arial Narrow, 8, Bold	•••	Cost summary: Unit cost: Quantity:	Decimal Precision 2 2 2	Significant Figures
Detail Level 2:	Arial Narrow, 8, Regular	•••	Percent:	2 ds separator	
			Currency: As-E	Entered	•

5. Move to the Header / Footer tab. Remove the default **Report Title** from the first page Header only and enter **Resource Utilization** in the center Report Header box as a title that will appear on the first page only.

Print Details La	yout Header/Footer	
Settings: Default	•	
🗑 🔂 🔯 🕅	🔟 Insert Field 👻	
Page Header		
Report Header (first p	age only)	
[Report Title]	age only) 5	<b>Resource Utilization</b>
[Report Title] [Company Name] Job Cod	e: [Job Code]	Resource Utilization
[Report Title] [Company Name] Job Cod		Resource Utilization

- 6. Go to the **Details** tab, and you can see the details and options you can select to customize and adjust the report.
- 7. For this navigation, you will not Filter by currency; leave the selection as **No Filter**.
- 8. Under Report Type, choose the first option, **Resource Utilization Summary**.

Settings: Default 6	Ŧ
Print Details Layout	Header/Footer
Filter by currency: Report Type	No Filter
<ul> <li>Resource Utilization S</li> <li>Resource Utilization S</li> </ul>	ummary 8 ummary with Employed Cost Items

 You can choose to select the Hide Zero quantity/cost Resources Employments Details box if you prefer to have your printed report not show any resources that have a dollar value of zero

Details	
Exclude details and only show subtota	s
Show Currency Summary	
Hide Zero quantity/cost Resource Employments	

- You can choose if you want the report at a summary level, or if you want it to reference your cost items when you are looking at a resource
- If you choose Resource Utilization Summary with Employed Cost Items, it adds CBS position to the structure of the report
- You would select this if you wanted to see cost items and resources by the cost item

TIP The Details settings are "sticky" features, meaning they default to what was selected the last time.

- 9. You can use grouping to group by different tags and user-defined fields. Most of them are related to the Resource Rate Register, for example: Geographic Area, Organizational Category, Wage Zone, etc. For this example, group by **Resource Organizational Category**.
- 10. Next, you can choose the resources you want to see. For this example, select the **Labor** and **Construction Equipment** Resource Types.

roup By	Resource Type
Insert page breaks between the outerm	☑ Labor
Resource Organizational Category	Construction Equipment
	Rented Construction Equipment
< no field selected >	Installed Material
< no field selected > $\checkmark$	Installed Equipment
< no field selected >	Supplies
	Unique
< no field selected >	
< no field selected > V	

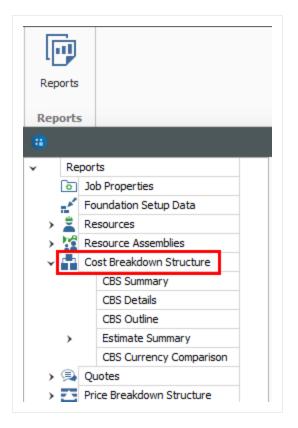
• For this example, you will not make any selections under Columns or Details

Columns	Details
Show Currency column	Exclude details and only show subtotals
Show plug rate for non-hourly resources	Show Currency Summary
Show tax separately from plug rate for non-hourly resources	
Show hours for non-hourly duration driven resources	

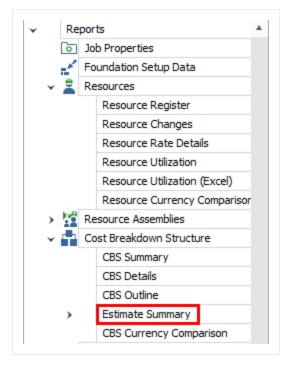
- This is just one of many ways to organize and adjust your report.
- 11. Click **Run** to run the report.
  - This report can be helpful for seeing your utilization hours, broken down by regular time and overtime hours
- 12. Click the red **X** to close this page and open the Construction Equipment page.
- 13. Click the red **X** to close the Construction Equipment report.

### Step by Step — Configure Report Output Settings (Report 2)

1. Open the **Training Job** and select **Setup >Reports**, then expand the **Cost Breakdown Structure** node.



2. Under Cost Breakdown Structure on the left side bar, select Estimate Summary.



3. Along with the Print, Details, Layout, and Header / Footer tabs, there is an additional tab called **Cost Item Selection**. Select this tab.

Setting	s: Default	Default +			Alternate Scenario	
Print	Cost Item Selection	Details	Layout	Header/Footer		

- 4. The Cost Item Selection tab allows you to report on a selection of cost items:
  - Print a contiguous range of cost items: Allows you to print a series of cost items in a row. In this case, print just items: select 4.1 in the From field and 4.3.2 in the To field.
  - Select cost items to print from the register below: Allows you to use column filters to select the cost items to include in the report; leave this button unselected.
- 5. You can roll up your cost items to a certain CBS level for the report as well, depending on the level of detail you need.
- 6. On the **Details** tab, select **Days** for Cost item production field 1, and **Man-Hours / UM** for Cost item production field 2 (this report allows you to report on two production values).
- 7. Under **Resource Types**, uncheck all of the boxes except **Labor**, **ConstructionEquipment**, and **Installed Material**.

ilter by currency: No Filter	Resource Employments
General Group by: No Group	<ul> <li>Print Resource Employment Details</li> <li>Print resources in row number order</li> <li>Print resources in alphabetical order</li> <li>Print resource costs</li> <li>Print hours for hourly resources</li> </ul>
When filtering, only include terminal cost items in total	Resource Types Ad-hoc Employments Labor
Cost item production field 1: Days Cost item production field 2: Man-Hours/UM	Construction Equipment Rented Construction Equipment
Cost item text field: Currency	✓ Installed Material ✓ Installed Equipment Supplies
	✓ Unique

- 8. Leave the rest of the settings at their defaults, then select the Header / Footer tab.
- 9. In the center **Page Footer** field delete the existing text, then type **Confidential –Internal Use Only**.

Page Footer			
[Date Printed] [Time Printed]	Confidential -	Internal Use Only	[Page # of Pages #]

10. To save the settings you've configured, click on the **Settings** drop-down arrow above the output setting tabs.

Print	Cost Item Selection	Details	Layout	Header/Footer				
Settin	Settings: Default							
#	🛛 🔯 🚱 🔼 Ins	sert Field 🔹	, <b>L</b>	45				

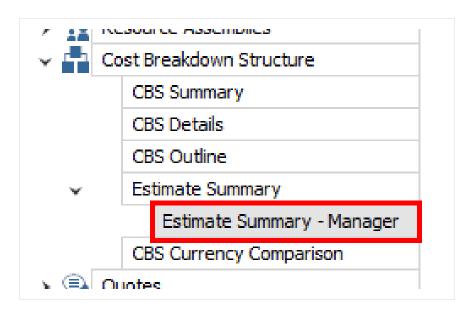
11. Select the **Save disk** icon to save the new settings.

	· · · ·		
Settings:	Default	-	
· 📾 🚯 🚺	Custom	3	
	Default		
<ul> <li>Page Heade</li> </ul>	r		

- 12. Type Estimate Summary Manager.
- 13. Click **OK**.

Save New Setting	s	—		$\times$
Name:	Estimate S	Summary	- Manage	er
	OK		Cano	el

• Notice that a custom version of the report now displays under Estimate Summary on the Reports tree on the left



# 9.1.4 Helpful Reports

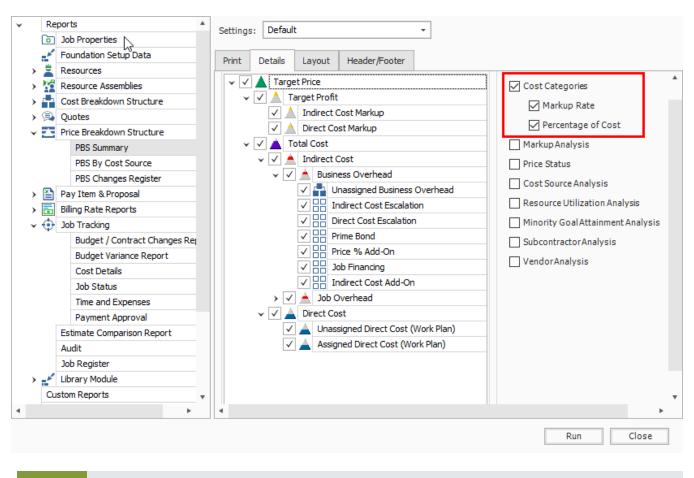
### 9.1.4.7 PBS Summary

Under the Price Breakdown Structure Report node, the PBS Summary Report gives a good overview of how your price breaks down by cost category. This provides a high-level overview that is cost category driven, providing information based on the total value of the project.

When selecting your settings on the Details tab, a best practice is to select and include:

- Cost Categories
- Markup Rate
- Percentage of Cost

This allows you to see your costs and markup broken out by cost category.



You can also select to show markup rate and what percentage the markup is of your cost.

# 9.1.5 Access Control

TIP

You can use the Access Control report to audit user permissions, command access, and various restrictions without having to search through the Access Control register for this information.

Re	eports 🔺		C. Human David						_
6	Job Properties	File	e name C:\Users\Paul	\Downloads \AccessControlExport.xlsx					-
200	Foundation Setup Data		AutoSave 💽 Off) 📙	ଅ <sup>1</sup> 2 v ୧୯୦ ∓ Acces	ssControlExport.xlsx   No Label 🗸	Paul Trippi	ت (ھ	- 0	>
> 🚊	Resources		Galaxie Carlo		scontrolexportxisx (9 No table -	70 roor mppr			
> 22	Resource Assemblies	F	File Home Ins	sert Page Layout Formulas	Data Review View Automate	e Help	🖓 Comn	ments 🛛 🖻 Share	е
> e	Cost Breakdown Structure								
> 🙊	Quotes	C1	1 -	🖂 🗸 🦿 fx 🛛 Ribbon Name					
> 🖂	Price Breakdown Structure		A	В	с		DE	F	
> 🖺	Pay Item & Proposal		Туре	Category	Ribbon Name		MR 719-R1	Account Admin	nit
> 🖬	Billing Rate Reports		Command						ĥ
	Estimate Comparison Report	3	Command						
	Audit	4	Command						
	Job Register	5	Command	Bond Cost Item Record	Actions > View > Default Da	ta Blocks			
	InEight Schedule Cost Risk (xlsx)			Bond Cost Item Record	N/A				
× .*				Cash Flow	Actions > Print > Page Setup	1			
in .	Master Job Properties			Cash Flow	Actions > Print > Preview				
	Master Foundation Setup Data			Cash Flow	Actions > Print > Print				
>	Master Resources		Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Tools > Cash Flow			No	
	Master Resource Assembly Rec	A	1 Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Tools > Display Set			No	
	Access Control (Excel)		2 Command	Cash Flow	Actions > Tools > Workshee	t No	No	No	
			3 Command	Cash Flow Cash Flow	N/A	Al.	the state		
~	Saved Views (Library)		Command Command		N/A (Context Menu) > Change Cr	No	No	No	
	ustom Reports		5 Command 5 Command	Column Captions Column Captions	(Context Menu) > Change Ca (Context Menu) > Reset All C				
Sa	aved Views 🔹 👻		7 Command	Column Captions Column Captions	(Context Menu) > Reset Cap				
	•		3 Command	Connected Analytics	Actions > Tools > Auto-Upda				
		_	Command	Connected Analytics	Actions > Tools > Auto-Opur				

# 9.1.6 Standard Proposal

Located under the Pay Item & Proposal report node, the Standard Proposal report can be used for contractors required to submit a pricing proposal to a client. It lists all the pay items with the client provided quantities and your final pricing. You can include subtotals (defined on the Pay Item & Proposal Register), cover sheet information, and a signature block.

ACME Company Job Code: Training Job Description: Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924 Proposal							
Position Code	Line No.	Pay Item No.		Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Price	
1	22	200	SITEWORK & ROADWAY			3,402,700.00	
1.1	10	641 0100	Mobilization	1.00 Lump Sum	395,600	395,600.00	
1.2	20	201 0102	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00 Acre	5,900.00	59,000.00	
1.3	30	202 0183	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00 Cubic Yard	5.50	275,000.00	
1.4	40	303 5912	Aggregate Bæe	40,000.00 Ton	26.50	1,060,000.00	
1.5	50	303 4263	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	38,000.00 Ton	42.45	1,613,100.00	
2	18	400	WATER & SEWER			718,550.00	
2.1	50	413(B) 0464	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,000.00 Linear Feet	97.45	97,450.00	
22	70	800 0220	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	12,000.00 Linear Feet	29.50	354,000.00	
2.3	80	800 0330	24 Inch PVC Gravity Sewer (SDR35)	3,000.00 Linear Feet	64.50	193,500.00	
2.4	90	800 0400	4 Foot Diameter Manhole	16.00 Each	4,600.00	73,600.00	

# 9.1.7 CBS Details

Under the Cost Breakdown Structure report node, the CBS Details report can be a helpful report for bid review. On the Details tab you can include or not include any of the information contained in the CBS Register, including cost items with production, costs by category, shift arrangements, resources, and notes.

From Co	ostitem: 1				To C	ostitem: 0.10								
				Cost item								Ur	it and Total Costs by Cate	jory
BS Position ode	CI Description		Cost Source	1	Forecast (T/O) Quantity UM		Unit Cost	Total Cost	Lab	or Owned Equip	ment Rented Equip	ment Mate	riala Supplies	Subcontract
	Mobilization		Detail		1.00 Lump S	um	11,909.51	11,909.51	2,449. 2,449.				0.00 0.00	0.00
Defauit Proper		tount Code 1020 fional Code 641 0100	Cost Curve Linear Phase Code		Tag 1 Estimator 1 Owner's Qty. 1.00	Tag 2 Roadway Quote Group	Quantity	Tag 3 / Driver lay Item	Tag 4 Minority Allow 100.00%	wcd	Tag 5 Iverride			
Default Pay Ru	ilea: W	age Scale 1 100.00	Wage Scale 2 0.00		Wage Scale 3 0.00	Resource Work Hra 8.00	Resource F	Pay Hrs 8.00	Default Shift Arrangementa	Work H	fra/Shift 8.00	Shifta/Day 1.00	Daya/Week 5.00	
Product		Daya	Shifa	Houra	Man-Houra 80.00	Equip-Houra 160.00	Cost/Du	uration	Cost/Day 1,190.95	Coat/Shift 1,190.95	Cost/Hour 148.87	CostiMan-Hr. 148.87	Cost/Equip-Hr. 74.43	
Dura		10.00	10.00	80.00	00.00	100.00								

# 9.1.8 Audit

Under the Job Tracking node, the Audit Report is a very important report to run during estimate review to make sure you didn't leave anything out of the estimate. It checks for a number of potential errors in the estimate, including:

- Zero Price Pay Items
- Zero-value cost items
- Pay items without Cost Items assigned
- Resources with a quantity of zero

#### Exercise 9.1 — Run a System Report

You can adjust InEight Estimate system reports to report on the particular information you need. Complete the following steps to configure and run the Pay Item Summary report, using the Training Job:

- 1. From the Reports window, expand the Pay Item & Proposal report node.
- 2. On the Reports tree, select **Pay Item Summary**.
- 3. On the Details tab, select a Pay Item Range from 303 4263 800 0220.
- 4. Choose to Include Assigned Cost Items.
- 5. Show Costs As: Unit.
- 6. Include Profit Analysis columns and Include Pay Item Price columns
- 7. Run the report.

ABC Contractors

## You should end up with the following results

	From Item: 303 4263				To Ite	m: 800 0220					
	Pay/Cost Item						Unit Co	oat by Catego	ny		
ode	Description	Quantity UM	Assigned Direct Cost	Labor	Owned Equipment	Rented Equipment	Materials	Supplies	Subcontract	Fees	Allowan
3 4263	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	38,000.00 Ton	42.62	3.11	6.43	0.00	31.50	0.00	0.00	1.58	0
	5 Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	38,000.00 Ton	1,619,430.35	3.11	6.43	0.00	31.50	0.00	0.00	1.58	
	5.1 Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	38,000.00 Ton	1,492,382.18	1.43	4.77	0.00	31.50	0.00	0.00	1.58	
	5.2 Install Hot Mix Type A	38,000.00 Ton	127,048.17	1.68	1.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0
	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,000.00 Linear Feet	66.42	19.60	13.48	0.93	30.82	0.00	0.00	1.59	(
	6 36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,000.00 Linear Feet	66,416.79	19.60	13.48	0.93	30.82	0.00	0.00	1.59	
	6.1 Furnish RCP Materials	1,000.00 Linear Feet	32,361.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.82	0.00	0.00	1.54	
	6.2 Excavate RCP Trench	1,815.00 Cubic Yard	8,183.20	4.85	3.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	6.3 Install RCP Pipe	1,000.00 Linear Feet	11,735.94	6.45	5.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
	6.4 Backfill RCP Pipe	1,550.00 Cubic Yard	14,136.32	8.31	4.86	0.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	
	SUBTOTAL: SITEWORK & ROADWAY		1,685,847.14	137,894.00	257,768.56	926.90	1,227,820.31	0.00	0.00	61,437.36	
0 0220	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	12,000.00 Linear Feet	22.51	4.56	4.72	0.00	12.60	0.00	0.00	0.63	
	7 10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	12,000.00 Linear Feet	270,163.37	4.56	4.72	0.00	12.60	0.00	0.00	0.63	
	7.1 Furnish 10 Inch PVC Materials	12,000.00 Linear Feet	158,760.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.60	0.00	0.00	0.63	
	7.2 Excavate-Install-Backfill 10 Inch PVC	12,000.00 Linear Feet	111,403.37	4.56	4.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

# Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!

# 9.2 REGISTER REPORTS

At any time, you can print a report of the data in the currently displayed register using the Print or Preview option available from the Actions tab for the register you are in.

File Setup	Estimate	Quote	Price	Execution	System	Actions
🖶 Print	+ New	🖥 Сору	🛒 Spli	t	➡ Indent	🚇 Link Fie
载 Preview	🛞 Delete	Paste	🚉 Spli	t by Cost Type	de Outdent	R Unlink F
🚰 Export to Excel	}< Cut	+ Fill Down	🔁 Τος	gle Suspended		
Print			Edit			Workboo
Cost Breakdown	Structure (CB	S) Register	0			

The data that prints is the data currently displayed on the register form. The report will print whatever columns are displayed on the register; if you have customized the display in the register, the report prints that data. In other words, register reports are entirely customizable.

By creating Saved Views, you can report the data on a register form in several different variations.

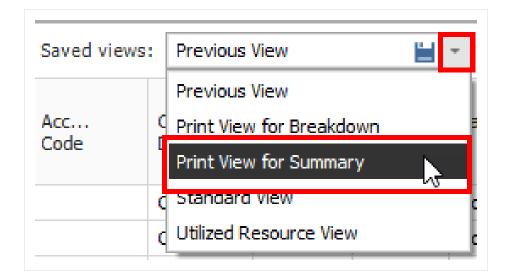
The following step by step example will walk you through creating a custom register report on resource utilization and saving it as a Saved View.

# Step by Step — Create a Register Report

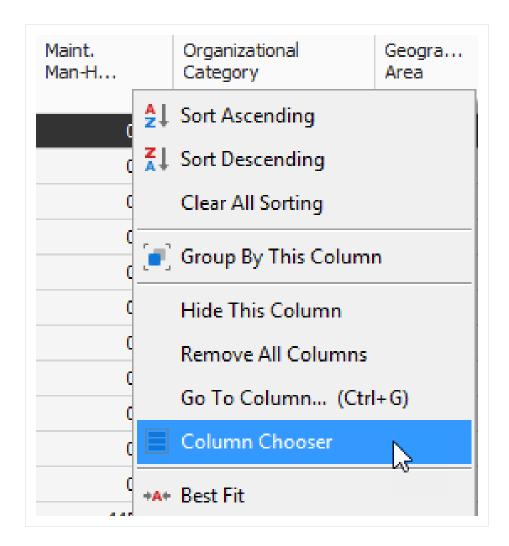
1. Open the Training Job and select Setup tab, then select the Resource Rates drop-down list.

File	Estimate	Quote	Price	Execution System	
Job Properties	Foundation	Pay Item &	Bid Wizard	Resource	Cost Ite
*	Setup Data *	Proposal	bid Wizard	Rates Materials Assemblies	Assembli
	Incluiz			🐔 Labor 🔐 Construction Equipment	
				Rented Construction Equipment	
				Installed Materials	
				Installed Equipment	
				🛠 Supplies	
				🤹 Unique	

- 2. From the drop-down list, select Labor.
- 3. From your Saved Views drop down menu on the Resource Rate Register, select the **Print View** for Summary view.



- 4. Notice this view includes utilization hours
- 5. Right-click on a column header and select **Column Chooser**.



- 6. From the Customization window, drag-and-drop the Minority Percent, Unique Sales Tax, (Scale 2), and Maint. Man-Hour Factor columns into the register.
- 7. Close the Customize window.
- 8. Sort the **Utilization Count** column by clicking on the column header twice so that you see the bars descending.

} Resource Code	Utilization Count	<sub>1</sub> ,	Maint. Man-H	Organizational Category
+ LL2		8,946.59	0.00	Laborer
+ LO2		4,734.02	0.00	Operator
+ LT1		3,611.05	0.00	Truck Driver - Team
+ LO1		1,640.00	0.00	Operator
+ LO4		1,484.63	0.00	Operator
+ LC2		1,188.73	0.00	Carpenter
+ LO3		889.33	0.00	Operator
+ LSSUPT		800.00	0.00	Supervision
+ LSSEC		800.00	0.00	Supervision
+ LSPE		800.00	0.00	Supervision
+ LL3		721.33	0.00	Laborer
+ LIW1		594.37	0.00	Iron Worker

• This sorts your items so the most utilized resources are at the top

- 9. Click on the **Saved Views** drop-down menu and select the **Save disc** icon to save the view.
- 10. Name the view Labor Utilization View, and then click OK to save the customized view.
- 11. From the **Actions** menu, select **Preview** to review the report before printing.

INEIGHT - P/ E101 - Traini	AUL TRIPPI ng Job KLSample Trainir	ng Job		2000	Register	
Resource Code	Description	Utilization Count	Unit of Measure	Unique Sales Tax	Minority Percent	Maint. Man-Hour Factor
L01	Operator Class 1	680.00	Hour	0.00	0.00	0.0
LL2	Laborer	590.00	Hour	0.00	0.00	0.0
LSSUPT	Project Superintendent	560.00	Hour	0.00	0.00	0.0
LSSEC	Secretary	560.00	Hour	0.00	0.00	0.0
L03	Operator Class 3	220.00	Hour	0.00	0.00	0.0
LL3	LaborForeman	200.00	Hour	0.00	0.00	0.0
L04	Operator Foreman	110.00	Hour	0.00	0.00	0.0
LT1	Teamster	100.00	Hour	0.00	0.00	0.0

# 9.2.1 Register Report Output Settings

Within the Preview for a register report, there are several options to choose from to configure the output of your report.

### 9.2.1.1 Page Setup

While in the Preview mode, selecting **File > Page Setup** provides setup options for the page format:

- Page Size (legal, letter, etc.)
- Paper Width & Height
- Orientation (portrait or landscape)
- Page Margins (left, right, top, bottom)

### 9.2.1.2 Exporting to Document

Using the Export function allows you to identify a Print range, Image quality, Password Security, and more. Selecting **File > Export Document** prints an Adobe Acrobat (\*.pdf) report.

#### Exercise 9.2 — Create a Custom Register Report

You can configure the columns in your registers for reporting and run your own custom reports. Complete the following steps to configure and run a report from the CBS Register, using the Training Job:

- 1. Select Estimate>Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS).
- 2. Under Saved Views, Select CBS Simple View.
- 3. Hide the **Optional Code column**.
- 4. Add back in the Man-Hours (Total) and Man-Hours / UM columns.
- 5. Now add back in the Labor Total Cost, Owned Equipment Total Cost, and Materials Total Cost categories for reviewing the estimate.
- 6. Save the View (create your own name for the view).
- 7. Select **Preview** to view the report.

### You should end up with the following results

ABC Contr Training Jo	racting Inc bTraining Job - Maricopa Co	unty No. TM2	924									
CBS Position Code	Description	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Man-Hours (Total)	Unit Cost	Labor Total Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	Man-Hours otal incl. Maintenan	ied Equipment Total	Man-Hours/ UM	Materials Total Cost	Currency
	ЈОВ	20.00	Mile	27,993.15	\$306,883.14	\$907,442.76	\$6,137,662.81	28,438.44	\$1,062,750.40		\$3,393,700.70	U.S. Dollar
	Prime Bond	1.00	Lump Sum		\$48,686.14	\$0.00	\$48,686.14		\$0.00		\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
	Price % Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum		\$309,475.27	\$0.00	\$309,475.27		\$0.00		\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
	Job Financing	1.00	Lump Sum		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
	Indirect Cost Escalation	1.00	Lump Sum		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
	Direct Cost Escalation	1.00	Lump Sum		\$11,026.79	\$12,026.79	\$11,026.79		\$0.00		(\$1,000.00)	U.S. Dollar
	Indirect Cost Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum		\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00		\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
	Job Management & Equipment	1.00	Lump Sum	2,400.00	\$157,096.28	\$91,176.28	\$157,096.28	2,400.00	\$65,920.00	2,400.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
	GeneralExpense	1.00	Lump Sum	0.00	\$4,200.00	\$0.00	\$4,200.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
	Direct Cost Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum		\$109,544.08	\$15,676.56	\$109,544.08		\$19,450.89		\$66,546.70	U.S. Dollar
1	Mobilization	1.00	Lump Sum	0.00	\$75,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$75,000.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$25,000.00	U.S. Dollar
2	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	Acre	0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	0.00	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
3	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	3,964.29	\$9.95	\$110,467.00	\$497,466.56	4,115.48	\$302,999.56	0.08	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar
3.1	Excavation, scrapers	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	1,250.00	\$3.00	\$33,170.48	\$149,922.88	1,325.00	\$116,752.40	0.03	\$0.00	U.S. Dollar

Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register

Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!

#### Lesson 9 Review

- 1. The \_\_\_\_\_\_ Report gives a good overview of how your price breakdowns by cost category.
  - a. Estimate Summary
  - b. PBS Summary
  - C. Audit
- 2. The \_\_\_\_\_\_ Report is a very important report to run during bid review to make sure you didn't leave anything out of the estimate.
  - a. CBS Details
  - b. Audit
  - C. Pay Item Summary
- 3. A best practice is to always set your Print output setting to **Preview** so you can review before printing.
  - a. True
  - b. False

#### Lesson 9 Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Run reports from the Report menu
- Create and run reports from register forms



# **LESSON 10 – DATA REPRODUCTION**

Lesson Duration: 20 Minutes

#### **Lesson Objectives**

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Create a job from an existing job or template
- Create a template
- Reproduce estimate data using the Bid Wizard
- Reproduce estimate data using copy/paste
- Add cost items to a job using the CBS Bid Wizard
- Utilize the Snapshot function

**Lesson Topics** 

# **10.1 COPY AN EXISTING JOB**

As you build an estimate, you may want to reuse pay items, cost items, or resources from a previous estimate. When you plan to reuse the majority of content within a job, you can simply make a copy of the existing job.

Using the **Create a new Job from... Existing Job** option on the Backstage View creates an exact replica of the existing job, including the job's properties, pay items, cost items, and resources.

The following Step by Step walks you through how to make a copy of an existing job.

#### Step by Step — Copy an Existing Job

1. Click the **File** tab on the **Estimate** landing page.



2. From the left side panel, select **New**, then select **Existing Job**.

e					ı	ibrary - Estimate	
Start	Create a new J	ob from					
New							
Open	+			L∎	[‡]		<b>A</b>
Save			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				
Close Job	Scratch	Template Existing	Job Bid Wizard	Archive	Snapshot	Primavera	US Cost
Close All Jobs							
Jobs							
Library							
Templates							
Snapshots							
Archive / Restore							
Settings							
Exit							

3. The Job Register displays a list of your existing projects; select the Training Job and click **OK**.

- 4. On the New Job dialog, in the Code field, type **Infra Job Copy** with your initials.
- 5. To copy the cost details from the existing job to the new job, verify that the **Copy Cost Details** checkbox is selected
  - If you wanted to copy just the cost item structure without cost details, you would uncheck the box.
- 6. Uncheck the check for copying the PBS Changes Log.
- 7. Click **OK** to create the new job.

9	New Job from 'Training Job'						
Code: *	Infra Job Copy						
	Copy Cost Details						
	Copy PBS Changes Log						
	Copy RFQ's, Quotes and Commitments						
	OK Cancel						

The new job opens with the Job Properties form active, so you can begin to modify the new job as needed. If you look through the tabs on the Job Properties form, you will find that it looks exactly like the job from which it was copied. Other forms, such as the Pay Item & Proposal Register and the CBS Register, also look the same in both jobs until you make modifications in one job or the other.

This is a very easy method for creating a new job, and it is a good choice if you want to copy an entire job. However, if you want to pick and choose which parts of a job to duplicate, the Bid Wizard is a better choice.

# **10.2 TEMPLATES**

Job Templates provide you the ability to maintain a list of template jobs that can be used to create new jobs. As your company grows and increases the number of projects, the need to standardize the estimating process increases to ensure consistency and reduce the chance of information being overlooked.

In InEight Estimate you can create job folders and store them in a separate register as templates. This allows you to store cost items in master templates separate from the jobs in your Job Register.

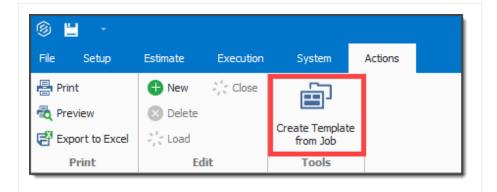
You can create templates from scratch or from existing job folders. The following steps walk you through how to create a new template from an existing job folder.

Step by	Step —	Create a	Template
---------	--------	----------	----------

- 1. Click the **File** tab on the Estimate landing page.
- 2. From the left side panel, select **Templates**.
- 3. Under Templates, select the Template Register.

$\bigotimes$	
Start	Templates
New	
Open	
Save	
Close Job	Template Register
Close All Jobs	

4. From the Actions tab, select Create Template from Job.



- The Job Register opens for you to select the source job for the template
- Assume that you want to make a template from your E101 Training Job
- 5. Select the E101 Training Job with your initials, then click OK.

Drag	columns here to group			Find: [Search For]	Sa	ved views: Previo	ous View	-
	Code	h	In Use	Description	Status	Schedule	Location	City
÷ [	E101 - Training Job KL			Sample Training Job	Bidding	Microsoft Proj	90th Street & Shea	Scotts
1	Training Job		<	Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2.	Bidding	Microsoft Proj	I-10 MP 100 to MP	Phoenix

NOTE You cannot create templates from jobs that are published to Job Tracking.

• The New Template From Job 'Training Job' with your initials prompt appears.

🛞 New	Template from Job 'Training Job'
Organization:	S100000 - PKS Inc
Code: <sup>4</sup>	<b>k</b>
	🗹 Copy Cost Details
	Copy PBS Changes Log
	Copy Quotes
	OK Const
	OK Cancel

6. Click the ellipsis to the right of the Organization field.

6		New Template
Organization:		S 100000 - PKS Inc
Code:	*	
Description:		^
		~
		OK Cancel
		OK Cancel

The Organization Register Library opens.

- 7. In the Organization Register Library, select an organization and then click OK.
- 8. In the Code field, type Small Project Template[your initials].
  - Leave Copy Cost Details and Copy PBS Changes Log checked

- 9. Click OK.
  - The new template is created and opens to the Job Properties form
  - You can add the description in addition to the code for any new job you are creating from a template. This description is later added to the Overview tab of the new job on the Job Properties form

Overview	Security	Cover Sheet	Cost Basis	Minority Setup	Fuel Cost	Job Tracking
Code:	099KL					
Description:	Sample Tra	aining Job 🛛 📕				

• Back in the Templates Register, you can see the new template created

ile	Setup	Estimate	Execution	System	Actions		
8	Print	C Ope	n 🤤 Load	Ē			
ā	Preview	🕀 Nev	Close				
e	Export to Excel	😣 Dek	-	Create Temp from Job			
	Print		Edit	Tools			
Te	mplate Registe	r 0					
Dra	g columns here to	group					
	Code		<u>1</u>	In Use	Description	Status	Schedule
÷	Smal Project Ter	nolate KL		✓	Sample Training Jo	b Bidding	Microsoft Proj

• Similar to copying an existing job, you can create a new job from a template from the New menu in the Backstage View.

©	Create a new .	Job from		
Start		ren l		<b>*<sup>*</sup></b> ≛
New	Scratch	Template	Existing Job	Bid Wizard
Open				

• You can also create a new job from a template from the New menu in the Bid

#### Wizard.



- 10. Select Add to existing job
- 11. From Select Source Job, click the dropdown arrow
- 12. Click Next
- 13. Select a job that is shown as having a Template
- 14. Click **OK**

)	Bid Wizard	×	8	i				Job Register			
Step 1: What would you like to a	do?		Dra	g columns here to group		. <b>I</b>		Find: [Search For] ··· Saved v	iews: Prev	ious View	•
O Create a new job:				Code	<u>1.</u>	Is Template	In Use	Description	Status	Schedule	Location
New Code:			->	099KL		✓		Sample Training Job	Bidding	Microsoft Proj	90th Stree
Description:			Ι.	E101 - Training Job KL				Sample Training Job	Bidding	Microsoft Proj	90th Stree
dd to existing job: [Select:				Smal Project Template KL		✓		Sample Training Job	Bidding	Microsoft Proj	90th Stree
0	U	Cancel	4		4					5	

### **10.2.1 Archive and Restore Templates**

The templates feature gives you the ability to archive and restore templates, enabling templates to become portable. You can move templates between different environments. You can also backup the templates similarly to the Jobs Archive and Restore function.

### Step by Step — Archive and Restore a Template

- 1. Click **File** to open the Backstage View.
- 2. Select Archive / Restore.

- Several options appear for archiving and restoring your jobs, templates, and library
- 3. Select Archive Template.
  - The Template Register appears
- 4. Select the Small Project Template [your initials] template you previously made, then click OK.
- 5. When prompted to include attachments, click **Yes**.
  - The Save As window appears
- 6. Browse to where you want to save the job, then click **Save**.
- 7. Select **Restore Template** from the Archive / Restore page of the Backstage View to begin restoring the template.
- 8. Browse to the archived template and select it.
- 9. Click Open.
  - If the template already exists, a prompt will appear asking if you want to overwrite it
    - To overwrite it, select Yes
    - If you select No, you will be prompted to save it under a new Template Code

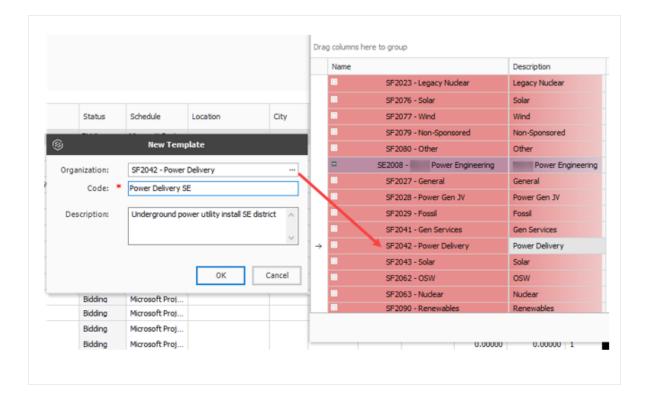
# **10.3 ESTIMATE IN THE CLOUD**

### **10.3.1 Assign Templates to OBS**

You can assign templates to specific organizational nodes in the OBS, grant permissions, and control user access for templates.

columns h	ere to group	, ^ _
Name		Description
•	SE2007 - Power Constructors	Power Constructors
	SF2023 - Nuclear	Nuclear
	SF2072 - Fossil	Fossi
	SF2073 - Nudear	Nuclear
	SF2075 - Carbon Capture	Carbon Capture
	SF2076 - Solar	Solar
	SF2077 - Wind	Wind
	SF2079 - Non-Sponsored	Non-Sponsored
	SF2080 - Other	Other
	SE2008 - Power Engineering	Power Engineering
	SF2027 - General	General
	SF2028 - Power Gen JV	Power Gen JV
	SF2029 - Fossil	Fossi
	SF2041 - Gen Services	Gen Services
	SF2042 - Power Delivery	Power Delivery
	SF2043 - Solar	Solar
	SF2062 - OSW	OSW
	SF2063 - Nuclear	Nuclear
	SF2089 - Geospatial	Geospatial

For example, you can assign a template to a specific node level in the OBS that is specific to Power Delivery. The OBS node structure assignment is useful for assigning estimators access to designated templates as determined by an Estimate administrator.



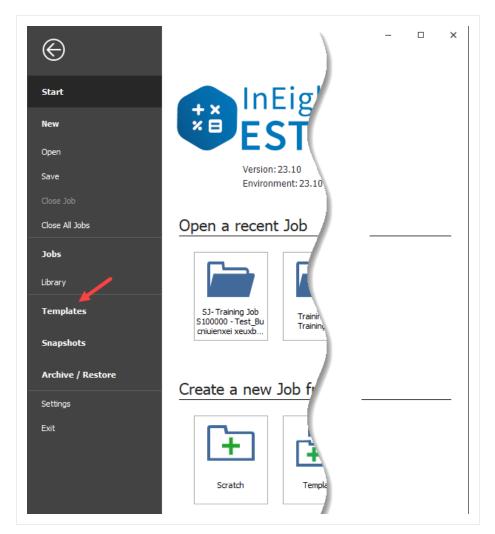
#### **10.3.1.1 Template Permissions**

Estimators with the appropriate Estimate/template permissions in Suite Administration > Roles and Permissions > Master Data Libraries > **Estimate**, can use the templates in which they are assigned to in their designated OBS node.

$\equiv$ $\widehat{\mathbf{a}}$ Suite administration / Roles and permissions
Roles and permissions > Edit role
Estimate
🗹 💽 Edit estimate library 📐
🗹 Use templates 🕂
<ul> <li>Add template</li> </ul>
🗹 💽 Edit template
<ul> <li>Delete template</li> </ul>

### Step by Step — Assign Template to OBS

1. Open the **Training Job**, then select the **Templates**.



2. Select Template Register.

$\bigotimes$	
Start	Templates
New	
Open	
Save	
Close Job	Template Register
Close All Jobs	
Jobs	
Library	
Templates	

3. Select New.

File	Setup	Estimate	System	Integ	rations	Actions			
8	Print	New	ें, Close		<u>-</u>				
đ	Preview	🛞 Delete							
eð	Export to Excel	- Load			Template m Job				
	Print	E	lit	т	ools				
Те	mplate Registe	r O							
Drag	g columns here to	group	6		New	Template			
	Code		Organizat	ion:	S100000 ·	- PKS Inc			Status
$\rightarrow$	1109-T1		Co	de: *					Bidding
	555								Biddin
	555-666		Descript	ion:				$\sim$	Bidding
	AAA							$\sim$	Bidding
	AL Proj	-							Bidding
	AL Template fro	m Texas DOT					ок	Cancel	Bidding
	AL Template X							Cancer	Bidding
	Test Te	mplate - Toda	Y			-			Bidding
	Fest ter	mplate - Toda	y 2			-			Bidding
	IL Template from	n DOT Job				Illinois			Bidding

4. Click the **ellipsis** to the right of the Organization field.

Estimate Intermediate User Guide

8		New Template
Organization:		S 100000 - PKS Inc
Code:	*	
Description:		<u>^</u>
		~
		OK Cancel

The Organization Register Library opens.

5. In the Organization Register Library, select **SF2090-Renewables**, and then click **OK**.

					Organization Register - Libra	ry C
System	Integrations	Actions	Actions			
ີ່, Close	Ē		Drag columns	here to group		× Enter text to search
	Create Template		Name		Description	
dit	Tools		•	SE2008 - Power Engineering	Power Engineering	
nc .	10015			SF2027 - General	General	
				SF2028 - Power Gen JV	Power Gen JV	
				SF2029 - Fossil	Fossil	
			•	SF2041 - Gen Services	Gen Services	
Organizat		0 - PKS Inc		SF2042 - Power Delivery	Power Delivery	
Co	ode: *			SF2043 - Solar	Solar	
Descript	ion:			SF2062 - OSW	OSW	
e ce ci i pi				SF2063 - Nuclear	Nuclear	
			× 🔳	SF2089 - Geospatial	Geospatial	
			B	SF2090 - Renewables	Renewables	
		ОК С	ancel	SF2091 - Hydrogen	Hydrogen	
			•	SF2102 - Food & Beverage	Food & Beverage	
зу		asdfjkl	•	SF2103 - Carbon Capture	Carbon Capture	
y 2		zdfx	•	SF2114 - KEG Marketing & Propo	KEG Marketing & Proposals	
		ts Illinois not Illinoise	-	SE2014 - Power Shared Servi	Power Shared Services	
			•	SF2053 - Power Shared Se	Power Shared Services/S Services	
		new template	8	SF6216 - Engineering Shared Ser	Engineering Shared Service	
		new temp	•	SE2018 - Power	Power	
		new temp				OK Cancel
t Org		new temp				

The new template will be set at the SF2090-Renewables node in the OBS. Users assigned to the SF2090-Renewables level or above in the OBS will be permitted to use this template when creating estimates.

6. The next step will be to create a new template code and a description to complete the new template creation process.

Те	mplate Register 🛛				
Dra	g columns here to group	9		New Template	
	Code	Organization:		SF2090 - Renewables	
$\rightarrow$	1109-T1	Code:	*		
	555				
	555-666	Description:			^
	AAA				
	AL Proj not at root org				
	AL Template from Texas DOT				_
	AL Template X			OK Cancel	

What's next: After the template is created you can start to create estimates using a template.

# 10.4 BID WIZARD

InEight Estimate's Bid Wizard is a powerful tool that can help automate the process of setting up estimates by copying information that already exists in other InEight Estimate job folders. The Bid Wizard can be used to create new projects, create a new job from an existing template, or to add to projects that are already underway.

Rather than copying every part of an existing job, the Bid Wizard gives you more flexibility and control over which parts of a job you want to duplicate, e.g., pay items or cost items or both.

In most cases you will be copying cost items, but if you have a project with pay items that are commonly used, you can copy them into a new project. If you select pay items, you will be able to select cost items as well.

The following Step by Step walks you through how you can use the Bid Wizard to create a new job by importing pay items and their associated costs from an existing job.

#### Step by Step — Use the Bid Wizard

1. To open the Bid Wizard, click the **File** tab on the Estimate landing page.

🛞 💾 🗠													ibrary - Estimate
File Setup	Estimate	Exec	ution	System	Integrations	Actions							
(°)	- 10		甸		ŧ	🐔 Labor		2		4	11+		
			<b>H</b>	1881		📇 Equipment	ĂĂ	<b>#</b> 1		G	1.11	· 🕞	
Job Properties	Foundation Setup Data 👻	Address Book	Trench Calculator	Shift Rate Calculator	Resource Rates *	Materials	Resource Assemblies	Cost Item Assemblies	Standard Tables	User Roles	Access Control	Reports	
	Master I	nitializatio	on		1	laster Resourc	es	Master As	semblies	Roles and Pe	ermissions	Reports	

2. From the left side panel, select **New**, then select **Bid Wizard**.

$\odot$					I	Library - Estimate	
Start	Create a new Job fron	۱					
New							
Open			Ĩ <sup>™</sup>	Ē	[÷]		
Save							
Close Job	Scratch Templati	Existing Job	Bid Wizard	Archive	Snapshot	Primavera	US Cost
Close All Jobs							
Jobs							
Library							
Templates							
Snapshots							
Archive / Restore							
Settings							
Exit							

• The Bid Wizard – Step 1 dialog displays

6	Bid Wizard	×
Step 1: What would you	like to do?	
Create a new job: New Code:		
Description:		
○ Add to existing job:	[Select Source Job]	
		Next > Cancel

TIP

Notice that you can either create a new project or add to an existing project.

- 3. Type **E101 Bid Wizard** (with your initials) in the New Code field.
- 4. Type **Bid Wizard Example** in the Description field.
- 5. Click the **Next** button.
  - The Bid Wizard Step 2 dialog displays
- 6. Choose Select cost items and click Next.

Step 2 of 5: What	should fill the new Job?	
) Select pay items	from a source Job folder (or import them from an electronic file), and optionally, copy their corresponding cost items.	
Select cost items	from a source Job folder.	
	< Back Next > Cance	

- The Bid Wizard Step 3 of 4 dialog displays
- You use this step to indicate which source you want to pull your setup data from (the library or your source job)
- 7. For all selections, select **Copy from source job**.
- 8. Check the Also copy all non-utilized resources checkbox.
- 9. Select **Copy from source job** under Unassigned Cost Items and Markup, and the **Copy Markup** box is automatically selected.

Job Properties	
O Copy from MasterJob Properties	Job Properties contains the Overview, Security, Cover Sheet, Cost Basis, Minority Setup and Fuel
<u> </u>	Cost for the job.
Opy from source job	
Foundation Setup Data	Foundation Setup Data contains the Account Codes,
○ Copy from Master Foundation Setup Data	Tags, Quote Group Tags, Units of Measure,
Copy from source job	Currencies, Resource / Assembly Files, Geographic Areas, Wage Zones, Organization Categories and Weather Tags.
Resources and Resource Assemblies	Resources and Resource Assemblies that are
Copy utilized Resources and Resource Assemblies from source job	utilized by Cost Items in the source job(s) are
Also copy all non-utilized resources	copied by default. Optionally, all Resources and Resource Assemblies can be copied from the source job(s) into the new job.
Jnassigned Cost Items and Markup	
○ Copy from Master CBS	Unassigned Cost Items are those cost items in the CBS that are not assigned to specific pay items,
Copy from source job	including Prime Bond, Job Financing, General Expense, and others.
🗹 Copy Markup	
Workbook	The workbook contains data that is used to link
○ Copy from Library	fields in Estimate to cells in Excel. The
Copy from source job	workbook containing the data that you want to use for linking with Excel can be copied from
<b>U</b>	the Library or the source job.

- 10. Click Next.
  - The Bid Wizard Step 4 of 4 dialog displays
- 11. Click the **Source Job** drop-down arrow.

			st Items to copy.			
Source Job	re to group	b] -	Find: [Search For]	Saved views:	Standard View	•
Include	CBS Position Code	🚊 Des	scription	L	Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quan
	, osidon code				COUL	(1/0) Quan

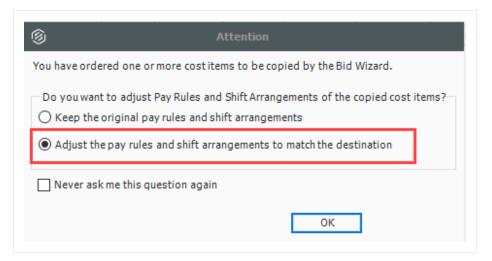
- The Job Register opens
- 12. Find and select Training Job.
- 13. Click OK.
  - This screen displays the cost items of the source job (Training Job). All items are automatically selected
- 14. Use the **Toggle Include All** button to exclude all selections.

5	Step -	4 of 4:	Choose the	e source Cost	Items to copy	<b>/</b> -					
	Sourc	e Job: 1	Training Job	•							
)ra	g colur	nns here	to group		Find	: [Search For.	]	Saved views:	Standard View	I	•
	Inclu	ıde	CBS P	Descr	Optional Code	Forec (T/O) Quan	Unit of Meas	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Fore	Curre	Accour Code
÷			1	Mobilization	641 0 100	1.00	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$11,909.51	U.S. Dollar	1020
			2	Clearing &	201 0 102	10.00	Acre	\$3,793.70	\$37,936.97	U.S. Dollar	1110
			3	Unclassifie	202 0 183	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$4.79	\$239,582.64	U.S. Dollar	1122
	æ		3.1	Excavat	3.1	38,227.74	Cubic Meter	\$3.90	\$149,236.48	U.S. Dollar	1122.1
	÷		3.2	Embank	3.2	42,432.79	Cubic Meter	\$2.13	\$90,346.16	U.S. Dollar	1122.2
			4	Aggregate	303 5912	45,000.00	Ton	\$15.15	\$681,696.99	U.S. Dollar	1120
	÷		4.1	Furnish	4.1	45,000.00	Ton	\$11.54	\$519,513.30	U.S. Dollar	1120.1
	÷		4.2	Finegra	4.2	400,000.00	Square Yard	\$0.18	\$73,352.36	U.S. Dollar	1180
			4.3	Install A	4.3	45,000.00	Ton	\$1.97	\$88,831.33	U.S. Dollar	1120
	÷		4.3.1	Place	4.3.1	45,000.00	Ton	\$1.55	\$69,716.92	U.S. Dollar	1120.2
											Þ

- 15. Select the checkboxes to include **Mobilization**, **Clearing & Grubbing**, and **Unclassified Excavation**.
- 16. Notice that when selecting Unclassified Excavation, that cost item's subordinates are automatically selected

	Sourc	e Job:	Training Job	•							
orag	g colun	nns here	to group		Find	: [Search For.	]	Saved views:	Standard View	1	-
ſ	Inclu	ıde	CBS P ≞ C	Descr	Optional Code	Forec (T/O) Quan	Unit of Meas	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Fore	Curre	Accour Code
T		$\checkmark$	1	Mobilization	641 0 100	1.00	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$11,909.51	U.S. Dollar	1020
		✓	2	Clearing &	201 0 102	10.00	Acre	\$3,793.70	\$37,936.97	U.S. Dollar	1110
1		$\checkmark$	3	Unclassifie	202 0 183	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$4.79	\$239,582.64	U.S. Dollar	1122
		$\checkmark$	3.1	Excavat	3.1	38,227.74	Cubic Meter	\$3.90	\$149,236.48	U.S. Dollar	1122.
L		$\checkmark$	3.2	Embank	3.2	42,432.79	Cubic Meter	\$2.13	\$90,346.16	U.S. Dollar	1122.3
1			4	Aggregate	303 5912	45,000.00	Ton	\$15.15	\$681,696.99	U.S. Dollar	1120
			4.1	Furnish	4.1	45,000.00	Ton	\$11.54	\$519,513.30	U.S. Dollar	1120.
			4.2	Finegra	4.2	400,000.00	Square Yard	\$0.18	\$73,352.36	U.S. Dollar	1180
			4.3	Install A	4.3	45,000.00	Ton	\$1.97	\$88,831.33	U.S. Dollar	1120
	÷		4.3.1	Place	4.3.1	45,000.00	Ton	\$1.55	\$69,716.92	U.S. Dollar	1120.3

- 17. Click **Finish** to add the new job.
  - An Attention prompt appears asking, "Do you want to adjust Pay Rules and Shift Arrangements of the copied cost items?"
  - Typically, you will want to use the shifts and payment rules of your new destination job.
- 18. Select Adjust the pay rules and shift arrangements to match the destination.



- 19. Click OK.
  - A help bubble appears letting you know the job has been created, and that you can use the ribbon tabs on the Estimate landing page to open any form
- 20. Close the help bubble by selecting the **X** in the upper right corner.



21. Open the Estimate > CBS to see the three cost items that were brought in.

rag	g columns here to group				
	CBS Position Code 📒	Description	Really Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure
÷		ЈОВ		1.00	Lump Sum
	+	Prime Bond	PRIME BOND	1.00	Lump Sum
	+	Price % Add-On	PRICE % ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum
	+	Job Financing	FINANCE EXPENSE	1.00	Lump Sum
	+	Indirect Cost Escalation	INDIRECT COST ESCAL	1.00	Lump Sum
	+	Direct Cost Escalation	DIRECT COST ESCALAT	1.00	Lump Sum
	+	Indirect Cost Add-On	INDIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum
	+	Job Management & Equipment	JOB MANAGEMENT & E	1.00	Lump Sum
	+	General Expense	GENERAL EXPENSE	1.00	Lump Sum
	+	Direct Cost Add-On	DIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum
	+ 1	Mobilization	641 0 100	1.00	Lump Sum
	+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	201 0102	10.00	Acre
	■ 3	Unclassified Excavation	202 0183	50,000.00	Cubic Yard
	+ 3.1	Excavation	3.1	38,227.74	Cubic Meter
	+ 3.2	Embankment	3.2	42,432.79	Cubic Meter

### **10.4.1 Bid Wizard Updates**

While using the Bid Wizard, the Include option is left unchecked by default. A filter is applied to bring in pay items when using the Bid Wizard. The Toggle Include All button only selects the filtered list of items instead of all items.

When the filter criteria is modified, the selected items remain checked even if some of the items might not be visible in the view. When the view is changed, the selected items remain checked.

Tags and UDF fields are included in the **Bid Wizard Selection** register for the cost items and Pay Item & Proposal selection registers. This lets you filter the list of cost items based on a tag or UDF.

When you select the **Toggle Select All** button, only filtered items are included which allow you to include scopes of work relevant to your estimate without having to manually select all items needed.

ng cak	unns hen	to-group				Sa	ved views: 5	tandard view	6
Inc	lude	Pay Item Number	Tag 8	Tag 9	Tag 10	User Defined 1	User Defined	2 User Defined	3 User
+	1	501(A) 1306				EarthWork			
+	$\left[ \mathbf{v} \right]$	506(A) 1322							
+	$\checkmark$	503(A) 1313				Special Constructi			
+	$\mathbf{I}$	600 0.300							

# **10.5 COPY ESTIMATE DATA USING EDIT COMMANDS**

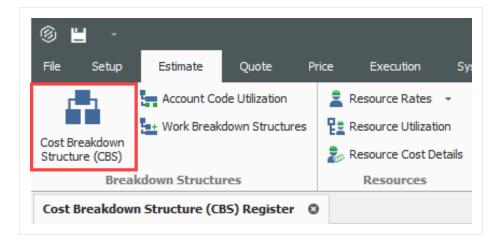
While the Bid Wizard is an efficient way to copy cost history into new projects, you may prefer to use edit commands such as copy and paste to bring cost history into your estimate.

To copy and paste cost history from one job to another, it is beneficial to see the jobs side by side. The following steps walk you through the process.

#### Step by Step — Copy Estimate Data Using Edit Commands

- 1. Click the **File** tab from the Estimate landing page and open the **E101 Bid Wizard** job you just created.
- 2. Open the Training Job (if you do not still have it open).

3. Make sure the CBS is open for both jobs by going to the Estimate menu and selecting **Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)**.



4. Since you have both jobs open and they are in their own application window, align them to be side by side by using the **minimize icons** of each job or utilizing Windows align functionality.

		-	っ 企	× ≣
				^
				-
Saved views:	Standard View			•
lv Hours		Hours		

Note that the window caption identifies the CBS Register for each job

ê 💾 -								9 💾 -							
ile Setup Es	tmate Quote Price Execution	System Integrations	Actions More Act	ions		金田		le Setup Estimat	te Quote Pri			Actions More A	ctions		盒目
ost Breakdown tructure (CBS)	La Workbook Schedule	w Indirect Cost Items 💌 Strue	Breakdown chure (PBS)	Scenario: nates Alternates	- Reports		S	sst Breakdown tructure (CBS)	Workbook	Schedule	Indirect Cost Items I	BASE Reakdown	te Scenario: ernates Alternates	Reports	
	cture (CBS) Register 0	Indirect Cost Ove	rneau anu Pr	Alternates	Reports			ost Breakdown Structur			Indirect Cost Over	neau anu Pr	Alternates	Reports	
									e (cb3) keyister 🐨						
rag columns here to gro	-P	Find	: [Search For] ····	Saved views:	Previous View	-	D	ag columns here to group			Find:	[Search For] ···	Saved views: St	andard View	•
CBS Position Code ⊨	Description	Really Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	AI	CBS Position Code	Description		Really Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)
	JOB		20.00	Mie	\$3,633,147	\$72,662,954			308			1.0	0 Lump Sum	\$5,643,071	\$5,643,071.8
	Prime Bond	PRIME BOND	1.00	Lump Sum	\$47,119.07	\$47,119.07		+	Prime Bond		PRIME BOND	1.0	0 Lump Sum	\$5,492.11	\$5,492.11
	Price % Add-On	PRICE % ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum	\$295,371.61	\$295,371.61		+	Price % Add-On		PRICE % ADD-ON	1.0	0 Lump Sum	\$23,005.49	\$23,005.4
	Job Financing	FINANCE EXPENSE	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00		+	Job Financing		FINANCE EXPENSE	1.0	0 Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.0
	Indirect Cost Escalation	INDIRECT COST ESCAL	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00		+	Indirect Cost Escala	ation	INDIRECT COST ESCAL	1.0	0 Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.0
	Direct Cost Escalation	DIRECT COST ESCALAT	1.00	Lump Sum	\$19,131.77	\$19,131.77		+	Direct Cost Escalati	ion	DIRECT COST ESCALAT	1.0	0 Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.0
	Indirect Cost Add-On	INDIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum	\$59,476.54	\$59,476.54		+	Indirect Cost Add-C	Dn	INDIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.0	0 Lump Sum	\$3,280.16	\$3,280.1
+	Job Management & Equipment	JOB MANAGEMENT & E	1.00	Lump Sum	\$125,896.28	\$125,896.28		+	Job Management 8	k Equipment	JOB MANAGEMENT & E	1.0	0 Lump Sum	\$125,896.28	\$125,896.20
+	General Expense	GENERAL EXPENSE	1.00	Lump Sum	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00		+	General Expense		GENERAL EXPENSE	1.0	0 Lump Sum	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.0
	Direct Cost Add-On	DIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum	\$104,203.16	\$104,203.16		+	Direct Cost Add-On		DIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.0	0 Lump Sum	\$5,788.58	\$5,788.5
+ 1	Mobilization	641 0100	2.00	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$23,819.02		+ 1	Mobilization		641 0 100	1.0	0 Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$11,909.5
+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	201 0102	10.00	Acre	\$3,793.70	\$37,936.97		+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	a	201 0 102	10.0	0 Acre	\$3,793.70	\$37,936.9
<b>3</b>	Unclassified Excavation	202 0183	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$4.94	\$246,901.12		<b>3</b>	Unclassified Excava	ation	202 0 183	50,000.0	0 Cubic Yard	\$4.79	\$239,582.6
+ 3.1	Excavation	3.1	38,227.74	Cubic Meter	\$4.10	\$156,554.96		+ 3.1	Excavation		3.1	38,227.7	4 Cubic Meter	\$3.90	\$149,236.4
+ 3.2	Embankment	3.2	42,432.79	Cubic Meter	\$2.13	\$90,346.16		+ 3.2	Embankment		3.2	42,432.7	9 Cubic Meter	\$2.13	\$90,346.1
□ 4	Aggregate Base	303 5912	45,000.00	Ton	\$15.15	\$681,696.99									

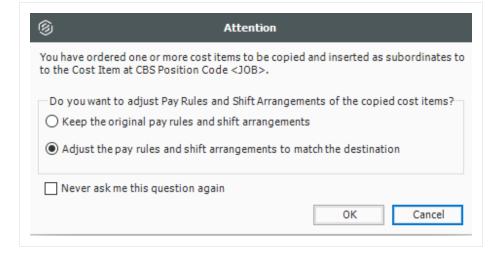
 On the CBS of the Training Job, click the row header on cost item 4 – Aggregate Base and press Ctrl+C to copy the cost item.

$\rightarrow$	<b>4</b>	Aggregate Base	303 5912
	+ 4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	4.1
	+ 4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	4.2
	<b>■</b> 4.3	Install Aggregate Base	4.3
	+ 4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	4.3.1
	+ 4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	4.3.2

- TIP When you copy a superior cost item, all of its subordinates are automatically copied.
- 6. On the CBS of the E101 Bid Wizard job, click the row header on the first blank register row, and press **Ctrl+V** to paste the cost item.

+ 1	Mobilization	641 0 100	1.00	Lump Sum
+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	201 0 102	10.00	Acre
■ 3	Unclassified Excavation	202 0 183	50,000.00	Cubic Yard
+ 3.1	Excavation	3.1	38,227.74	Cubic Meter
+ 3.2	Embankment	3.2	42,432.79	Cubic Meter

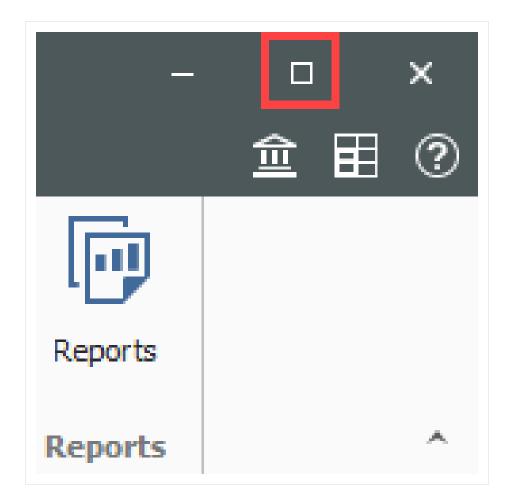
7. On the Attention dialog, select Adjust the pay rules and shift arrangements to match the destination and click OK.



• You can see in the destination job's CBS that you've added the Aggregate Base cost item, along with its subordinate cost items and all cost and productivity detail

i 💾 🕘							. 🤅	D 💾 🕘									
e Setup Estimate	Quote Price Execution		s Actions More Act	ons		童⊞(		File Setup Estima	ate				ations Actions	More Act	ons		金田
st Breakdown	Workbook	Indirect %	Breakdown		Reports			ost Breakdown		Workbook Schedule	Cash Flow	Indirect	Price Breakdown	BASE	Scenario:	- Reports	
ucture (CBS)		_	cture (PBS) 🚊 👫 Alter					tructure (CBS)				Cost Items 🔝	Structure (PBS) 🛕	Alter			
eakdown Struc Res	Workbook Schedule	Indirect Cost Ove	erhead and Pr	Alternates	Reports		^ E	Breakdown Struc Re	es 1	Norkbook Sche	dule	Indirect Cost	Overhead and Pr		Alternates	Reports	
ost Breakdown Structure	(CBS) Register 0							ost Breakdown Structu	re (CBS)	Register O							
a columns here to aroup		fied.	[Search For] ···	Caused sciences	Previous View			rag columns here to group					Find: [Search For]		Saved views:	Standard View	
g columns here to group		Fille	(pearent or)	Jarea mena.	Freedous trett			ray columns here to group					Fillet [Jear of Forma		Jurea mena.	Junda o tien	
CBS Position Code 😑 🛛	Description	Really Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)	A	CBS Position Code 😐	Descrip	otion		Really Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity		Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)
•	308		20.00	Mie	\$3,633,147	\$72,662,954			JOB					1.00	Lump Sum	\$14,870,33	\$14,870,33
+	Prime Bond	PRIME BOND	1.00	Lump Sum	\$47,119.07	\$47,119.07		+	Prime	Bond		PRIME BOND		1.00	Lump Sum	\$12,328.94	\$12,32
+	Price % Add-On	PRICE % ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum	\$295,371.61	\$295,371.61			Price	% Add-On		PRICE % ADD-ON		1.00	Lump Sum	\$60,524.65	\$60,52
	Job Financing	FINANCE EXPENSE	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00		+	Job Fi	nancing		FINANCE EXPENSE		1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	4
+ 1	Indirect Cost Escalation	INDIRECT COST ESCAL	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$0.00		+	Indire	ect Cost Escalation		INDIRECT COST ESC	AL	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	\$
+	Direct Cost Escalation	DIRECT COST ESCALAT	1.00	Lump Sum	\$19,131.77	\$19,131.77			Direct	Cost Escalation		DIRECT COST ESCAL	AT	1.00	Lump Sum	\$0.00	s s
+	Indirect Cost Add-On	INDIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum	\$59,476.54	\$59,476.54		+	Indire	ect Cost Add-On		INDIRECT COST ADD	-ON	1.00	Lump Sum	\$11,005.99	\$11,00
+	Job Management & Equipment	JOB MANAGEMENT & E	1.00	Lump Sum	\$125,896.28	\$125,896.28		+	Job M	anagement & Equipmer	ıt	JOB MANAGEMENT &	E	1.00	Lump Sum	\$125,896.28	\$125,89
+ 4	General Expense	GENERAL EXPENSE	1.00	Lump Sum	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00		+	Gener	ral Expense		GENERAL EXPENSE		1.00	Lump Sum	\$4,200.00	\$4,20
+	Direct Cost Add-On	DIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum	\$104,203.16	\$104,203.16			Direct	t Cost Add-On		DIRECT COST ADD-C	N	1.00	Lump Sum	\$19,422.52	\$19,42
+ 1	Mobilization	641 0100	2.00	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$23,819.02	н.	+ 1	Mobil	ization		641 0 100		1.00	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$11,90
+ 2 (	Clearing & Grubbing	201 0102	10.00	Acre	\$3,793.70	\$37,936.97		+ 2	Cleari	ing & Grubbing		201 0102		10.00	Acre	\$3,793.70	\$37,93
B 3 1	Unclassified Excavation	202 0183	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$4.94	\$246,901.12		□ 3	Uncla	ssified Excavation		202 0183		50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$4.79	\$239,58
+ 3.1	Excavation	3.1	38,227.74	Cubic Meter	\$4.10	\$156,554.96		+ 3.1	Exce	wation		3.1		38,227.74	Cubic Meter	\$3.90	\$149,23
* 3.2	Embankment	3.2	42,432.79	Cubic Meter	\$2.13	\$90,346.16		+ 3.2	Emb	ankment		3.2		42,432.79	Cubic Meter	\$2.13	\$90,34
□ 4 ·	Aggregate Base	303 5912	45,000.00	Ton	\$15.15	\$681,695.99	11.1	⇒ 4	Aggre	gate Base		303 5912		45,000.00	Ton	\$15.15	\$681,69
+ 4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	4.1	45,000.00	Ton	\$11.54			+ 4.1	Furr	ish & Haul Base Material		4.1		45,000.00	Ton	\$11.54	
+ 4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	4.2	400,000.00	Square Yard	\$0.18	\$73,352.36		+ 4.2	Fine	grade Subgrade		4.2	4	00,000.00	Square Yard	\$0.18	\$73,35
□ 4.3	Instal Aggregate Base	4.3	45,000.00	Ton	\$1.97	\$88,831.33		□ 4.3	Inst	all Aggregate Base		4.3		45,000.00	Ton	\$1.97	\$88,83
+ 4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	4.3.1	45,000.00	Ton	\$1.55	\$69,716.92		+ 4.3.1	P	ace Aggregate Base		4.3.1		45,000.00	Ton	\$1.55	\$69,71
+ 4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	4.3.2		Square Yard	\$0.05			+ 4.3.2	B	ue Top Aggregate Base		4.3.2	4	00,000.00	Square Yard	\$0.05	\$19,11
□ 5 J	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	303 4263	35,000.00	Ton	\$42.62	\$1,491,580.59		*									

- TIP You can also drag and drop cost items from one CBS to another instead of copying and pasting.
  - TIP Copied cost items are considered Job Overhead until they are assigned to a pay item
- 8. To go back to your full screen view of the E101 Bid Wizard job, select the maximize icon.



# 10.6 CBS BID WIZARD

You can also use the Bid Wizard to add cost items while you are in the CBS Register. The following steps walk through using the CBS Bid Wizard.

### Step by Step — Use the CBS Bid Wizard

- 1. Click the **File** tab from the Estimate landing page and open the **E101 Bid Wizard** job you created.
- 2. From the Estimate tab, select Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS).
- 3. Create a new cost item by typing New in the Description column on the bottom row of the CBS
- 4. Highlight the **New** row.

F.		New			Each
+	4.3.2	Blue Top Appreciate Base	4.3.2	400,000.00	Square Yard
+	4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	4.3.1	45,000.00	Ton
	4.3	Install Aggregate Base	4.3	45,000.00	Ton
+	4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	4.2	400,000.00	Square Yard
+	4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	4.1	45,000.00	Ton
	4	Aggregate Base	303 5912	45,000.00	Ton

5. To open the CBS Bid Wizard, click the **Bid Wizard** icon on the **More Actions** tab.

®	<u> </u>											
File	Setup	Estim	ate Qi	uote	Price	Execution	System	Integrations		Actions	More Actions	
Æ So	hedule Selection	on	<b>∢</b> ► Swa	ap •	* <b>**</b> E	Bid Wizard	∑ Uni	t / Total Confirmat	ion			+
و Ur	nschedule Sele	ction	😑 Ren	nove +		Subtotal Calculator	💮 Re	fresh Benchmarks				
<b>≣</b> ≣ Ca	alculate Plug Da	ays		late +		Quantity Checking	(+) Ad	d Quote		Add Level Or Cost Items		
	Schedule		Batch Op	erations			Tools				Data Source	e

- The Bid Wizard window opens
- 6. Click in the **Source Job** column on the New cost item row.

New	1.00	Each	[Select Source J 👻
Blue Top Aggregate Base	400,000.00	Square Yard	[Select Source Job]
Place Aggregate Base	45,000.00	Ton	[Select Source Job]

- 7. From the Source Job drop-down list, select **Training Job**.
- 8. Scroll to the right of the Source Job column and click in the **Source CBS Position Code** column on the New Cost item row.
  - A source CBS Register window appears
- 9. Select CBS position code **5 Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A** from the register.

	CBS Position Code 들	Description	Really Optional Code	Unit of Measure	Forecast (T/O) Quantit
	4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	4.2	Square Yard	
	<b>■</b> 4.3	Install Aggregate Base	4.3	Ton	
	4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	4.3.1	Ton	
	4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	4.3.2	Square Yard	
÷	<b>5</b>	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	303 4263	Ton	
	5.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	5.1	Ton	
	5.2	Install Hot Mix Type A	5.2	Ton	
	<b>6</b>	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	413(B) 0464	Linear Feet	
	6.1	Furnish RCP Materials	6.1	Linear Feet	
	6.2	Excavate RCP Trench	6.2	Cubic Yard	
	6.3	Install RCP Pipe	6.3	Linear Feet	
	6.4	Backfill RCP Pipe	6.4	Cubic Yard	
•					

- 10. Click **OK**.
- 11. Click **Finish** on the Bid Wizard.
  - An Attention prompt displays, asking if you want to make adjustments
  - Keep the default options selected: Make Adjustments according to their quantity drivers and cost drivers and Adjust the pay rules and shift arrangements to match the destination
- 12. Click OK.

(ou have orde Vizard.	red one or more cost items, or just their details, to be copied by the Bid			
Do you want	to adjust cost items and cost details based on the destination			
O Do not mi	ike adjustments			
🖲 Make adju	Make adjustments according to their quantity drivers and cost drivers			
Do youwant	to adjust Pay Rules and Shift Arrangements of the copied cost items?			
O Keep the	original pay rules and shift arrangements			
Adjust the	pay rules and shift arrangements to match the destination			

- You can see that cost item 5 and its subordinates are now imported into your existing job.
- You could choose a new name for the cost item, or name it Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A to match the original cost item

		4.3	Install Aggregate Base	4.3	45,000.00	Ton
	+	4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	4.3.1	45,000.00	Ton
	+	4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	4.3.2	400,000.00	Square Yard
ı		5	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A		1.00	Each
	+	5.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	5.1	1.00	Ton
	+	5.2	Install Hot Mix Type A	5.2	1.00	Ton
*						

# **10.7 SNAPSHOTS**

A job snapshot is a copy of an estimate that provides read-only access to the job as it existed at a specific point in time. You can now filter the Snapshot register to jobs containing snapshots.

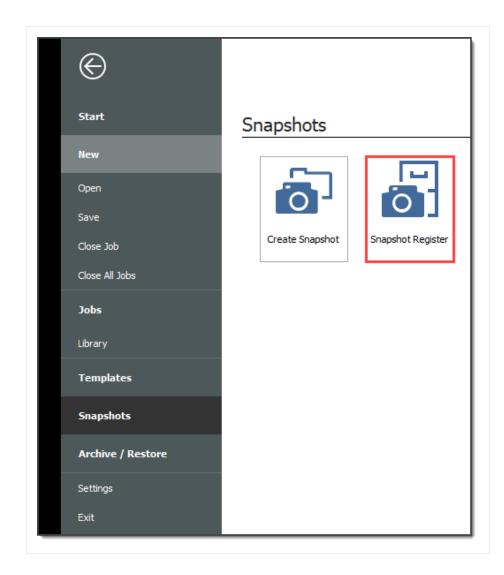
The Snapshot register has some additional columns as well. In addition to the Code, Description, Last Saved, and Version column, the Snapshot register contains all fields that are present on the Jobs register that provides you with an easier way to group, sort, filter, and find the jobs you need.

### **10.7.1 Snapshot Register**

The Snapshot Register is where you will view individual snapshots for specific jobs.

#### Step by Step — Snapshot Register

- 1. Click the File tab to open the Backstage View. In the panel, select Snapshots.
- 2. From the Snapshots form, select the **Snapshot Register** tab.



3. To view individual snapshots for specific jobs, click the is icon next to the desired job to display the list of snapshots.

		Description			
÷	+ E101 - Training Job KL	Sample Training Job			
	+ Training Job	Training Job - Maricopa County No. TM2924			

## **10.7.2 Creating a New Job Snapshot**

#### Step by Step — Create a New Job Snapshot

You can create a Job Snapshot from an existing Job.

1. From the Snapshots form, select the **Create Snapshot** tab.

Print	ें, Load	👸 Create Job Snapshot	14	<b>—</b>		C Refresh		
neview 🔁	🖓 Edit	Delete All Job Snapshots				🟥 Create N	lew Job from S	napshot
	💣 Delete		Expand / Collapse *	Filter to Jobs with Snapshots	Clear Filter			
Print		Edit		View			Tools	
Drag columns	here to group							
Drag columns	here to group ≣			Last Saved		Version	In Use	Status
Code		Description			9 2:23:1	Version 19.2.0.27	In Use	Status

2. If an existing job is open select **Save**, if you haven't already done so.

9	Attention
	ta will not be stored in the snapshot. Save the job g a snapshot?
E101 - T	aining Job KL
	OK Cancel Unselect All

- 3. A New Job Snapshot [Job Code Here] dialog box appears. From there, you can add a Snapshot comment.
  - If you want to Include all Attachments that have been stored in the Job Folder with this Snapshot, select the check box, otherwise uncheck the box.
  - If you want to Use Job's current User Access restrictions for this Snapshot, select this radio button.
  - If you want to Remove User Access restrictions for this Snapshot and allow read-only access to all users, select this radio button
  - If you want to Specify User Access restrictions for this Snapshot (default selection), select this option
    - Then use the Add and Remove buttons to specify user access using Active Directory.

(Users with current access to the job default onto the list.)

9	New Job Snapshot [E101 - Training Job KL] — 🗆 X
Job:	E101 - Training J Job Description: Sample Training Job
Snapshot Comment:	<add comment="" here=""></add>
$\rightarrow$	Include all Attachments that have been stored in the Job Folder with this Snapshot
	User Access O Use Job's current User Access restrictions for this Snapshot Remove all User Access restrictions for this Snapshot Specify User Access restrictions for this Snapshot User - karen.loftus@ineight.com user - paul.trippi@ineight.com Remove
	OK Cancel

- 4. Click OK to create the snapshot.
- 5. A pop-up indicates when the snapshot has been created.

Success!
Successfully created Job Snapshot for Job: 'E101 - Training Job KL'.
Never offer this help again
ОК

# 10.7.3 Editing a Job Snapshot

#### Step by Step — Edit a Job Snapshot

- 1. From the Snapshot Register, click the 🖩 icon next to the desired job to display snapshots.
- 2. Right-click on the individual snapshot you want to edit and select Edit.

$\rightarrow$	-	E101	Trainir	ng Job KL	Sample Training Job	
			Snapsh	ot Comment	:	Date
	+	→ Train	<	<u>L</u> oad		/13
		Train		<u>E</u> dit		
			്പ്	<u>D</u> elete		
			c <b>P</b>	<u>C</u> reate N	ew Job from Snapshot	

- 3. The same sort of dialog box opens up as when you created the Snapshot. In this case, from the Edit Job Snapshot [Job Code Here] dialog box, modify the Snapshot Comment and the User Access options as needed.
  - If you want to Include all Attachments that have been stored in the Job Folder with this Snapshot, select the check box. Otherwise, uncheck the box
  - If you want to Use Job's current User Access restrictions for this Snapshot, select this radio button
  - If you want to Remove User Access restrictions for this Snapshot and allow read-only access to all users, select this radio button
  - If you want to Specify User Access restrictions for this Snapshot (default selection), select this option
    - Then use the Add and Remove buttons to specify user access using Active Directory. (Users with current access to the job default onto the list.)
- 4. Click **OK** to update the snapshot.

# **10.7.4 Deleting a Job Snapshot**

#### Step by Step — Delete a Job Snapshot

- 1. From the Snapshot Register, click the 🖩 icon next to the desired job to display snapshots.
- 2. Right-click on the individual snapshot you want to delete snapshots from and select **Delete**.

		de		<u> </u>	Description		
÷	-	E101	- Trainin	ng Job KL	Sample Training Job		
			Snapsh	ot Comment	:	<u> </u>	Date Crea
		÷	<add td="" u<=""><td>ndated.com Load</td><td></td><td></td><td><u>11/13/2</u>01 201</td></add>	ndated.com Load			<u>11/13/2</u> 01 201
	+	Train	ing Job	<u>E</u> dit			т
		main	ing 500	🔗 <u>D</u> elet	ie -		
				🖆 <u>C</u> reat	te New Job from Snaps	shot	

#### 3. Click OK

Are you sure you want to delete this Job Snapshot?	6	Delete Job Snapshot
	Are you	u sure you want to delete this Job Snapshot?
	<ad< td=""><td>d updated comment [E101 - Training Job KL_201911</td></ad<>	d updated comment [E101 - Training Job KL_201911
UK Cancel Unselect All		OK Cancel Unselect All

Alternatively, you can delete all Job Snapshots by clicking **Delete All Job Snapshots** from the Actions tab.

File Set	up Estim	ate Execution	System	Actio	ns
📑 Print	ें, Load	👸 Create Job Sna	pshot	10	
截 Preview	े ह Edit	🔆 Delete All Job S	Snapshots	<b>*</b>	-1
	🔗 Delete			Expand / Collapse 🔻	Filter t with Sn
Print		Edit			Viev

# 10.7.5 Loading a Job Snapshot

When you load an existing Snapshot, it loads into Estimate as any other job.

#### Step by Step — Load a Job Snapshot

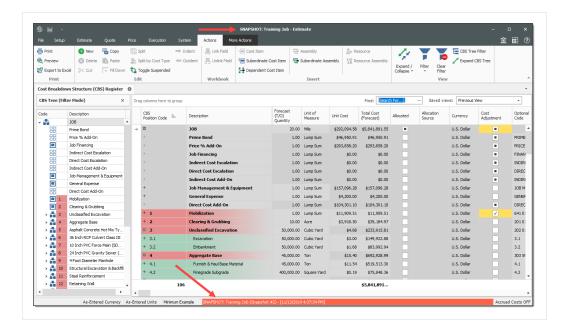
- 1. Click the File tab to open the Backstage View, then select **Snapshots**.
- 2. From the Snapshots form, select the **Snapshot Register** tab.
- 3. On the Snapshot Register, click the is icon next to the desired job to display the list of snapshots.
- 4. Right-click on the individual snapshot you want to load and select Load.

	Co	de	<u>=</u>	Description		La Sa	st wed		Version	In Use
>	-	E101	- Training Job KL	Sample Training Job		11	/13/20:	19 8 <b>:25:</b> 3	19.2.0.27	$\checkmark$
			Snapshot Comment	<u>=</u>	Date Created			Version		
			<add com<="" td="" updated=""><td>ment here&gt;</td><td>11/13/2019 3:3</td><td>1:54</td><td>PM</td><td>19.2.0.27</td><td></td><td></td></add>	ment here>	11/13/2019 3:3	1:54	PM	19.2.0.27		
		$\rightarrow$	Comment #2		11/13/2019 3:5	0.70	Load	10 2 0 27		_
	+	Traini	ing Job	Training Job - Maricopa Co	unty No. TM292		-			[
						് ന	<u>E</u> dit <u>D</u> elet		rom Snapsho	

To identify a snapshot in Estimate as a read-only snapshot:

- The job name is preceded by the label SNAPSHOT: centered on the top of the toolbar
- A red banner shows the specific snapshot information at the bottom of the screen

NOTE A snapshot can be modified, but it cannot be saved as it is read-only.



#### **Exercise 10.1 — Data Reproduction**

Now that you have learned how to utilize the Bid Wizard, complete the following steps using the Bid Wizard and Copy & Paste features.

- 1. Open the Bid Wizard by clicking the **Bid Wizard** icon from the **More Actions** tab.
- 2. Choose the **Create a new job** radio button.
- 3. Type **BW Exercise** (with your initials) in the **New Code** field and type **Exercise** in the Description field.
- 4. Choose Select cost items.
- 5. For all selections, choose **Copy from source job**.
- 6. Select the Also copy all non-utilized resources checkbox.
- 7. Select **Copy from source job** under Unassigned Cost Items and Markup, and the Copy Markup box is automatically selected.
- 8. Find and select Training Job and click OK.
- 9. Use the **Toggle Include All** button to exclude all selections.
- 10. Select the checkboxes to include **Cost Items 4-7**.
- 11. Click **Finish** to add the new job.
- 12. Select Adjust the pay rules and shift arrangements to match the destination.
- 13. Open the **CBS** to see the cost items that were brought in.

#### 14. Open the Infra Job Copy with your initials that you created earlier in this lesson.

#### 15. Copy **Cost items 8 and 9** and paste them into the BW Exercise job.

#### You should end up with the following results

CBS Position Code 🗎	Description	Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity	Unit of Measure
+	Indirect Cost Escalation	INDIRECT COST ESCAL	1.00	Lump Sum
+	Direct Cost Escalation	DIRECT COST ESCALAT	1.00	Lump Sum
+	Indirect Cost Add-On	INDIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum
+	Job Management & Equipment	JOB MANAGEMENT & E	1.00	Lump Sum
+	General Expense	GENERAL EXPENSE	1.00	Lump Sum
+	Direct Cost Add-On	DIRECT COST ADD-ON	1.00	Lump Sum
<b>□</b> 1	Aggregate Base	303 5912	45,000.00	Ton
+ 1.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	4.1	45,000.00	Ton
+ 1.2	Finegrade Subgrade	4.2	400,000.00	Square Yard
<b>□</b> 1.3	Install Aggregate Base	4.3	45,000.00	Ton
+ 1.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	4.3.1	45,000.00	Ton
+ 1.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	4.3.2	400,000.00	Square Yard
<b>2</b>	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	303 4263	35,000.00	Ton
+ 2.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	5.1	35,000.00	Ton
+ 2.2	Install Hot Mix Type A	5.2	35,000.00	Ton
□ 3	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	413(B) 0464	<u>1,024.00</u>	Linear Feet
+ 3.1	Furnish RCP Materials	6.1	1,024.00	Linear Feet
+ 3.2	Excavate RCP Trench	6.2	1,858.56	Cubic Yard
+ 3.3	Install RCP Pipe	6.3	1,024.00	Linear Feet
+ 3.4	Backfill RCP Pipe	6.4	1,587.20	Cubic Yard
□ 4	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	800 0220	12,000.00	Linear Feet
+ 4.1	Furnish 10 Inch PVC Materials	7.1	12,000.00	Linear Feet
+ 4.2	Excavate-Install-Backfill 10 Inch PVC	7.2	12,000.00	Linear Feet
<b>5</b>	24 Inch PVC Gravity Sewer (SDR35)	800 0330	3,000.00	Linear Feet
<b>□</b> 5.1	Excavate 24 Inch PVC	8.1	3,000.00	Linear Feet
+ 5.1.1	Excavate 24 Inch PVC 0-6 ft Depth	8.1.1	1,390.00	Cubic Yard
+ 5.1.2	Excavate 24 Inch PVC 6-10 ft Depth	8.1.2	3,610.00	Cubic Yard
+ 5.2	Furnish & Install 24 Inch PVC	8.2	3,000.00	Linear Feet
+ 5.3	Backfill 24 Inch PVC	8.3	4,520.00	Cubic Yard
<b>6</b>	4 Foot Diameter Manhole	800 0400	16.00	Each
+ 6.1	Furnish 4 ft Manhole Materials	9.1	16.00	Each
+ 6.2	Excavate-Install-Backfill Manhole	9.2	16.00	Each

## Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!

#### Lesson 10 Review

- 1. From the New option on the Backstage View, which of the following options are available for creating a new job? (Select all that apply)
  - a. Scratch
  - b. Template
  - C. Import
  - d. Existing Job
  - e. Historic
  - f. Bid Wizard
- 2. Which of the following job reproduction options lets you pick and choose which cost items you want to import into your new job?
  - a. Template
  - b. Bid Wizard
  - C. Existing Job
  - d. Archive
- 3. Which of the following options allows you to add cost items from another project when working in the CBS Register?
  - a. Bid Wizard
  - b. CBS Bid Wizard
  - C. Template
  - d. Existing Job

#### Lesson 10 Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Create a job from an existing job or template
- Create a template

- Reproduce estimate data using the Bid Wizard
- Reproduce estimate data using copy/paste
- Add cost items to a job using the CBS Bid Wizard
- Utilize the Snapshot function

This page intentionally left blank.



# **LESSON 11 – EXCEL INTEGRATION**

**Lesson Duration: 20 Minutes** 

#### **Lesson Objectives**

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Export data from InEight Estimate to Excel
- Link a field in InEight Estimate to Excel
- Update a linked InEight Estimate field with Excel data

Lesson Topics

# **11.1 EXPORT TO EXCEL**

InEight Estimate's integration with Microsoft Excel includes a two-way integration that allows you to update register fields in InEight Estimate with data contained in an Excel workbook, and update Excel cells with data contained in a register column in InEight Estimate.

InEight Estimate includes a worksheet export that makes it easy to transfer data out of InEight Estimate register forms to Microsoft Excel spreadsheets. This feature makes it faster and easier to send data from an InEight Estimate register to a spreadsheet, analyze it, modify it, and customize it for any other uses.

The Export to Excel feature is available on all register forms in the system and allows you to export the data currently displayed on a register form to an Excel worksheet.

#### Step by Step — Export Data to an Excel Workbook

- 1. Open the **Training** Job and from the Estimate tab, open the **CBS Register**.
- 2. From the Actions tab, select **Export to Excel**.

File Setup	Estimate	Quote	Price	Execution	System	Integrations	Actions
Print	🕂 New	📲 Сору	🛒 Split		🖛 Outdent	📕 Link Field	→ 🔚 Cost
截 Preview	🗴 Delete	🔁 Paste	🔁 Togg	le Suspended		📇 Unlink Field	🔚 Subo
🚰 Export to Excel	}< Cut	+ Fill Down	🗰 Inde	nt			🕂 Dep
Print			Edit			Workbook	

- 3. On the Export spreadsheet to... dialog, browse to the location (folder) in your system where you want to save the workbook, enter **CBS Export** in the File name field, and click **Save**.
  - The workbook is saved to that location with the specified file name, and Excel automatically launches and displays the workbook

• Notice that the columns are formatted, with column headers and filtering turned on

ile <u>Home</u> Inse	ert Page Layout Formulas	Data Review	View Help A	crobat 🔎	Search 🖻 Share	Comments
ipboard r⊊ F	L · A A → A · ont 5 Alignment 5	\$ • % <b>9</b> 👿 Fo	onditional Formatting ~ rmat as Table ~ Il Styles ~ Styles	Cells Edit		*
	X 🖌 🖍 Quote Group	c c	D	E		G
CBS Position Code			Unit of Measure 🔻		Total Cost (Forecast) 🔻	
CBS Position Code	JOB	20.00		\$292,316.18	\$5,846,323.66	
	Prime Bond		Lump Sum	\$46.974.12		U.S. Dollar
	Price % Add-On		Lump Sum	\$294,067.09	\$294,067.09	
	Job Financing		Lump Sum	\$0.00		U.S. Dollar
	Indirect Cost Escalation		Lump Sum	\$0.00		U.S. Dollar
	Direct Cost Escalation		Lump Sum	\$0.00	+	U.S. Dollar
	Indirect Cost Add-On		Lump Sum	\$0.00		U.S. Dollar
	Job Management & Equipment	1.00	Lump Sum	\$157,096.28	\$157,096.28	U.S. Dollar
	General Expense	1.00	Lump Sum	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00	U.S. Dollar
	Direct Cost Add-On	1.00	Lump Sum	\$104,301.10	\$104,301.10	U.S. Dollar
1	Mobilization	1.00	Lump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$11,909.51	U.S. Dollar
2	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	Acre	\$3,918.50	\$39,184.97	U.S. Dollar
3	Unclassified Excavation	50,000.00	Cubic Yard	\$4.68	\$233,915.81	U.S. Dollar
4	Aggregate Base	45,000.00	Ton	\$15.40	\$692,928.99	U.S. Dollar
5	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	35,000.00	Ton	\$42.62	\$1,491,580.59	U.S. Dollar
5.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	35,000.00	Ton	\$39.27	\$1,374,562.54	U.S. Dollar
5.2	Install Hot Mix Type A	35,000.00	Ton	\$3.34	\$117,018.05	U.S. Dollar
6	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1,024.00	Linear Feet	\$67.54	\$69,159.49	U.S. Dollar
6.1	Furnish RCP Materials	1,024.00	Linear Feet	\$33.48	\$34,286.70	U.S. Dollar
6.2	Excavate RCP Trench	1,858.56	Cubic Yard	\$4.51	\$8,379.59	U.S. Dollar

# 11.1.1 Cell Select

To copy and paste data in InEight Estimate or to Excel, you can use a feature called Cell Select. Walk through the following steps to learn how to copy specific fields in InEight Estimate to an Excel Spreadsheet.

#### Step by Step — Cell Select

- 1. Open the **Training** Job and from the Setup tab, open the **Resource Rate Register**.
- 2. Select the Labor tab.
- 3. Select **Print View for Summary** from your Saved Views drop-down menu.
- 4. From the top-right corner, select the **Cell Select** icon, (next to the Help icon).

- This puts you in "cell-select" mode, so you can select cells to copy in the same way you would in Excel.
- 5. With the Cell Select icon active, highlight all information in the **Description**, **Utilization Count** and **Unit of Measurecolumns** for all Labor resources.

	Labor	Cons	truction Equ	ipment	Rented Con	struction Equipme	ent	Installed N	laterial	Installed Equipment	Supplies	Unique
g	columns h	ere to g	roup									
	Resource Code	<u>1</u>	Descripti	on	Ŧ	Utilization Count	Unit Mea	t of asure				
Т	+ LC1		Carpente	er Appren	tice	594.37	Hou	ır				
	+ LC2		Carpente	er Journe	/man	1,188.73	Hou	ır				
	+ LC3		Carpente	er Forema	n	594.37	Hou	ır				
	+ LF1		Finisher	Apprentic	2	0.00	Hou	ır				
	+ LF2		Finisher			594.37	Hou	ır				
	+ LF3		Finisher I	Foreman		0.00	Hou	ır				
Ī	+ LIW1		Iron Wor	'ker		594.37	Hou	ır				
	+ LIW2		Iron Wor	ker Foren	nan	0.00	Hou	ır				
	+ LL1		Labor Ap	prentice		0.00	Hou	ır				
	+ LL2		Laborer			8,963.73	Hou	ır				
	+ LL3		Labor Fo	reman		721.33	Hou	ır				
	+ LMECH	ł	Mechanie	:		418.44	Hou	ır				
	+ LO1		Operato	r Class 1		1,800.00	Hou	ır				
	+ L <mark>O</mark> 2		Operato	r Class 2		4,019.73	Hou	ır				
	+ L <mark>O</mark> 3		Operato	r Class 3		889.33	Hou	ır				
	+ L <mark>O4</mark>		Operato	r Foreman	1	1,421.77	Hou	ır				
	+ LREM	01	Principal	Eng/Scien	itist	0.00	Hou	ır				
	+ LREM	05	Field Teo	hnican		0.00	Hou	ır				
	+ LSPE		Project B	ingineer		800.00	Hou	ır				
	+ LSSEC		Secretar	у		800.00	Hou	ır				
	+ LSSUP	т	Project S	Superinter	ident	800.00	Hou	ır				
	+ LT1		Teamste	r		3,056.77	Hou	ır				
	+ LT2		Teamste	r Foremar	1	0.00	Hou	ır				
	+ LWD		Welder			0.00	Hou	ır				
,	LWDA		Welder /	pprentice	:	0.00	Hou	r				

- 6. Right click on the selection and select **Copy**.
- 7. Open an Excel spreadsheet, right click in the A1 field and select Paste Special, choosing CSV as the Source.

#### 8. Click **OK**.

• The fields you copied from InEight Estimate paste into the spreadsheet

1	А	В	С
1	Carpenter Apprentice	594.3650794	Hour
2	Carpenter Journeyman	1188.730159	Hour
3	Carpenter Foreman	594.3650794	Hour
4	Finisher Apprentice	0	Hour
5	Finisher	594.3650794	Hour
6	Finisher Foreman	0	Hour
7	Iron Worker	594.3650794	Hour
8	Iron Worker Foreman	0	Hour
9	Labor Apprentice	0	Hour
10	Laborer	8963.733879	Hour
11	Labor Foreman	721.3333333	Hour
12	Mechanic	418.4398946	Hour
13	Operator Class 1	1800	Hour
14	Operator Class 2	4019.732279	Hour
15	Operator Class 3	889.3333333	Hour
16	Operator Foreman	1421.768	Hour
17	Principal Eng/Scientist	0	Hour
18	Field Technican	0	Hour
19	Project Engineer	800	Hour
20	Secretary	800	Hour
21	Project Superintendent	800	Hour
22	Teamster	3056.768	Hour
23	Teamster Foreman	0	Hour
24	Welder	0	Hour
25	Welder Apprentice	0	Hour
26			
	< → Sheet1	$\oplus$	

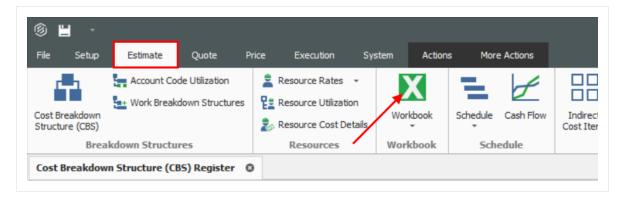
• To turn off the Cell Select, simply click the Cell Select Icon again and it deselects

# **11.2 LINKING TO EXCEL**

# 11.2.1 InEight Estimate Workbook

Every job has its own Excel workbook embedded within it for doing side calculations and take-offs. You can link your calculations to fields in InEight Estimate to automatically update them into your estimate. When you create a new job from scratch, the Library Master Workbook is copied to create a new embedded Excel workbook for the job.

The workbook comes with some pre-defined take-off and analysis worksheets, or you can create your own. Simply open the appropriate worksheet, plug in your values, and Excel will calculate your results. To open your job's workbook, select the Estimate tab, then click on the Workbook icon under the Workbook section.



• The embedded Excel workbook for the job opens.

ĥ	<mark>∦</mark> Cut	Insert	rial	Layout +	Formulas	Data	Review	View ab w	/rap Text	esktop Cre Gene		Tell me	P			N
aste	Copy -	inter E	I U	•   🖽 •	ð - A	• = =	= •	•= 🗄 N	lerge & Center	- \$ -	% *	-e -e	Condit		ormat as Table -	C
	Clipboard	6		Font		6	A	ignment		s.	Number	6				
27	w i	×	V 3	f <sub>x</sub>												
		A	)	с	D	E	F	G	н	1	J		<	L	N	1
A		ight <sup>*</sup> TIM/	ATE		provide a	a quick ar	id easy wa	y to perf	fined Take O orm Take Off iption of eac	for thing	is like pipe					ore
	Take Off & Works		rsis		To do so	right clic	k on the d	esired fie	to any editab eld in Estimat rom which ye	e, then c	hoose "Li	nk to È	xcel." /			
	Instructions:							veen Excel a 1 links in E		ate, you ca	an upd	ate all I	inked	fields b	у	
					You can copy your existing worksheets into this workbook and link to those cells, too. The only requirement to link to a cell is that the cell must be named using Excel's naming function (Insert > Name).											
	Table of				changes	to this we	rkbook the	at will ge	ibrary gets co t copied into rary > Work!	each ne	w job you					
	lable of	Conten	5				below and o		re-defined w Delete."	orkshee	ts, feel free	to dele	te them	by righ	t clickin	g o

# **11.2.2 Linking to and from Excel**

InEight Estimate's linking capabilities with Excel can be done in one of two ways. A field in InEight Estimate can be populated with a value from Excel, or a cell in Excel can be populated with the data from an InEight Estimate field. This two-way linking functionality allows you to make quick work of complex chores to perform spreadsheet-based take-off or formula-driven analysis.

6	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	413(B) 0464	<u>1,024.00</u> Linear Feet
+ 6.1	Furnish RCP Materials	6.1	1,024.00 Linear Feet
+ 6.2	Excavate RCP Trench	6.2	1,858.56 Cubic Yard

The following example walks through how to link a simple take-off calculation into InEight Estimate from Excel. It is a take-off to determine the size of a concrete foundation.

#### Step by Step — Link Estimate to Excel

- 1. Open the **Training** Job and from the Estimate tab, open the **CBS Register**.
- 2. For this example, create a new cost item in the blank row at the bottom of the CBS register and name it **Concrete Foundation**.

Concrete Foundation	1.00	CY

- 3. Open the job's Excel workbook from the Estimate tab, by selecting the Workbook icon.
- 4. In the workbook, create a new worksheet named **Concrete Take-off** and enter the following fields:

	A	В	С	D	E	F	G
1	Concrete 7	Take-off					
2							
3	Length	10	yards				
4	Width	10	yards				
5	Height	0.5	yards				
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
	< • •	Instruc	tions	Table of Co	ntents	Concrete T	ake-Off

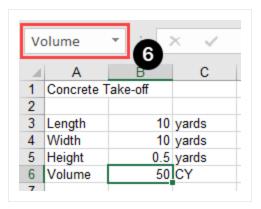
5. Create a new row to calculate the total cubic yards by factoring the length, width, and height quantities.

1	Α	В	С
1	Concrete 7	ake-off	
2			
3	Length	10	yards
4	Width		yards
5	Height	0.5	yards
6	Volume	=sum(B3*E	B4*B5)
7			

• Your Volume Total should be 50 cubic yards

	Α	В	С
1	Concrete T	ake-off	
2			
3	Length	10	yards
4	Width	10	yards
5	Height	0.5	yards
6	Volume	50	CY
7			

6. InEight Estimate will only link to named fields in Excel. Click in the field you want to name (B6), then click in the Field Name window and type **Volume**.



- 7. Go back to the CBS Register and right click on the Concrete Foundation cost item **Forecast (T/O) Quantity** field.
- 8. From the resulting right click menu, select Link this field to Excel.
  - You can also link the field by selecting the field and then selecting Link Field from the Actions tab

Find

				Training Jo	b - Estimate	
Execution	System	Integrations	Actions	More Actions	;	
n	➡ Indent	👗 Link Field	• 🗮 Cost Item	n	- Assembly	🇞 Resource
	🖛 Outdent	🖧 Unlink Field	🔚 Subordina	ate Cost Item	🔁 Subordinate Assembly	Resource Assem
Suspended			🕂 Depender	nt Cost Item		
		Workbook			Insert	

						1110
	Optional Code	Forecast (T/O) Quantity		t of asure	Unit Cost	Total Cost (Forecast)
	06420	1.00	Lun	np Sum	\$2,100.00	\$2,100.00
	08210	1.00	Lun	np Sum	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
	09640	1.00		no Sum	\$1,800.00	\$1.800.00
	12510	1.00	Ľ2	<u>O</u> pen		
	15300	1.00	Ð	<u>N</u> ew		
	16510	1.00	$\otimes$	<u>D</u> elete		
	1500 0 100	1,000.00	$\approx$	Cut		
	1500 0200	200.00	٦	Cop <u>y</u>		
	1600 0230	1,000.00	ß	<u>P</u> aste		
e	CO1	1.00	+	<u>F</u> ill Down		
	UNASSIGNED DIRECT C	1.00	Å.	Link this field to	Excel	
osts	UNASSIGNED	1.00		UnLink from Ex		
	UNASSIGNED	1.00	-	 Indent		
	UNASSIGNED	1.00	-	Outdent		
	UNASSIGNED	1.00				
		1.00		Insert		
the Water		1.00		Insert Subordin		
		1.00	1	Insert Depende		
		1.00	긑	Insert Cost Item		
		1.00	긑	Insert Cost Item	Assembly as <u>S</u>	ubordinate
			$\mathbb{N}$	Split		

- 9. On the Link to Excel dialog, select the **Update InEight Estimate field from Excel** radio button.
- 10. In the Field to link window, select **Volume** (you may need to click the Refresh is button for the field name to display).

Link to When linking to Exce	o Excel			
				×
Excel update an Esti Estimate update a n	imate field or h	ave the d		ta in
Opdate Estimate	e Field from Exe	cel	¢۳	
O Update Excel Ce	ll from Estimat	e	63	
Field to Link: For	ecast (T/O) Qua	antity		
O_Item 1VolCY_Str. O_Item2AreaSF_St O_Item2VolCY_Str. O_Item3AreaSF_St O_Item4AreaSF_St O_Item4AreaSF_St O_Item5VolCY_Str. O_Item5VolCY_Str. O_TotAreaSF_Struct Volume	ructuralConcTaie ucturalConcTaie ructuralConcTaie ucturalConcTaie ructuralConcTaie ucturalConcTaie ucturalConcTaie ucturalConcTaie cturalConcTaie	keOff Off Off Off Coff Coff Off Off		<
Prorate to Super	rior Item Quant	ity		
	es by Workshe	et		
Group Cell Name				
Group Cell Name	resh es	Pick from	n Excel	

- 11. Click **OK**.
  - The Forecast Quantity field for Concrete now is linked to the Volume field in Excel and populates with the take-off quantity (50)

CBS	Description	Forecast	Unit of
Position Code 🗎		(T/O) Quantity	Measure
+ 26	Concrete Foundation	50.00	СҮ

### 11.2.3 Update Links

When data in InEight Estimate or Excel changes, you can quickly update all links, in just the currently active job or in all open jobs. Simply select one of the following options from the Workbook drop-down list on the Estimate tab.

E	Estimate	Quote	Price	Execution	Syste	m	Action	is Mor	e Actions		
5	Account Co	de Utilization	2	Resource Rates	-				-		1
+	Work Break	down Structures	밑	Resource Utilization	1	_		_			9
			2	Resource Cost Det	ails	Wor	kbook	Schedule *	Cash Flow	Indirect Cost Items	
akdow	down Structures Resources					X	Open J	ob Workbo	ok		ł
vn Str	ucture (C	BS) Register	0			x٩	Update	e Current Jo	b From Wor	kbook	
e to gr	roup					<b>9</b> 2	Update	e All Open J	obs From W	orkbook	
de 🗎	_ Des	scription			Option Code	<b>f</b> ×	Update Workbook From Current Job				
	30	В				6	Update	e Workbool	cs From All O	pen Jobs	
	Pri	me Bond			PRIME	×	Delete	Broken Lin	ks in All Ope	n Jobs	ŋ
	Pri	ce % Add-On			PRICE	% A	DD-ON			1.00 Lt	umr

#### Lesson 11 Review

- 1. The Export to Excel feature is available on all register forms in the system and allows you to export the data currently displayed on a register form to an Excel worksheet.
  - a. True
  - b. False
- 2. In order to link an Excel field to InEight Estimate, the Excel field must be:
  - a. Named
  - b. Highlighted
  - C. Tagged
  - d. Selected

#### Lesson 11 Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Export data from InEight Estimate to Excel
- Link a field in InEight Estimate to Excel
- Update a linked InEight Estimate field with Excel data

This page intentionally left blank.



# **LESSON 12 – SCHEDULE INTEGRATION**

Lesson Duration: 45 minutes

#### **Lesson Objectives**

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Set up scheduling options
- Update schedule from InEight Estimate
- Update InEight Estimate from schedule
- Manage changes between estimate and schedule

#### **Lesson Topics**

# **12.1 PRIMAVERA**

# 12.1.1 Scheduling Options

Prior to sending information from InEight Estimate to Primavera, you need to make sure the proper settings are in place.

## 12.1.1.1 Job Properties Schedule Tab

Primavera scheduling options are configured on the **Setup > Job Properties > Schedule** tab.

verview	Security	Cover Sheet	Cost Basis	Minority Setup	Fuel Cost	Job Tracking	Job Fold	der Tags	Competitors	Schedule	Cash Flow	
ntegrated	Schedule:		Primavera	-	📄 Alwa	ys use Plug Day	s when up	dating Es	timate from th	e schedule		
chedule C	urrency:		U.S. Dollar	•								
Cost Item	Roll Up	Login Options	Mapping Option	Resources	Expense Co	sts Actuals	Tags	Activity	Calendars			
	e recalcul	ated when a chan liate recalculation	is for scheduling ge is made to the n of Plug Days fo ys' command o	scheduled days	of a subordinems, use the '	nate. Recalculate Plug						

- At the top of the Schedule tab, the Integrated Schedule must be set to Primavera
- As a default, the Always use Plug Days when updating InEight Estimate from the schedule checkbox is not selected (on a job by job basis, this box can be checked later for jobs in which an estimator does not want updates from Primavera to change the duration and therefore the cost of your cost items in InEight Estimate)
- On the Schedule tab, there are several sub-tabs that need to be set up correctly to produce

correct data behavior and ensure the correct passing of data to Primavera

Job Proper	ties 🛛						
Overview	Security	Cover Sheet	Cost Basis	Minority Setup			
Integrated		[	Primavera 🔹				
Schedule Currency:			U.S. Dollar	•			
Cost Item	Roll Up	Login Options	Mapping Option	s Resources			

#### Step by Step — Login Options Tab

- On the Schedule > Login Options tab of Job Properties, select the Use these login settings radio button.
  - If pre-defined login settings were required, the Use pre-defined login settings radio button would be selected instead
  - The Instance will remain set to -Default-
  - Database selection will be **pmdb** during training.
- 2. Type your user name in the User Name field.
- 3. Type your password into the Password field.
  - You will have your own login settings specific to your company

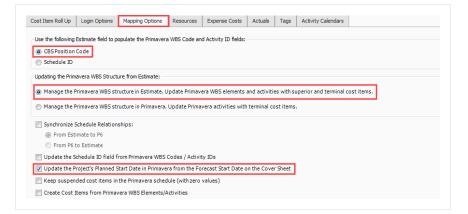
verview	Security	Cover Sheet	Cost Basis	Minority Setup	Fuel Cost	Job Tracking	Job Fol	der Tags	Competitor	s Pricing	Schedule
ntegrated	Schedule:		Primavera	•	📃 Alwa	ys use Plug Da	iys when u	odating Es	timate from	the schedule	
chedule C	urrency:		U.S. Dollar	•							
Cost Item	Roll Up	Login Options	Mapping Optic	ons Resources	Expense Co	sts Actuals	Tags	Activity	Calendars		
O Uset	heselogin	settings:	Instance:	-Default-		•					
			Database:	pmdb		-					
			User Name:	admin							
			Password:	*************	*********						
Usen	re-defined	loginsettings:				~					

#### 12.1.1.2 Mapping Options Tab

The Mapping Options tab contains options critical to downstream applications. It will have the following settings selected by default:

- 1. The **CBS Position Code** is selected as the field to populate the Primavera WBS Code and Activity ID fields.
- 2. The **Manage the Primavera WBS structure in InEight Estimate...** radio button is selected for the initial push from InEight Estimate to P6.
  - This means the WBS structure in Primavera will be controlled by the structure of superior and terminal cost items in InEight Estimate.
  - Selecting the other option would cause the WBS structure to be controlled in Primavera. Only terminal cost items would be sent from InEight Estimate to Primavera and all hierarchal structure (WBS Elements) would be created in Primavera manually
  - This option can be changed later, on a job-by-job basis.
- 3. The **Update the Project's Planned Start Date in Primavera from the Forecast Start Date** option is checked.
  - This will automatically pull the Forecast Start Date from the Job Properties > Cover Sheet tab to become the Planned Start Date in Primavera.

**NOTE** You should double-check to make sure the right Start Date is defined on the Job Properties > Cover Sheet tab.



#### 12.1.1.3 Resources Tab

The Resources tab dictates how resources are mapped between InEight Estimate and P6.

	Section	Name
1	Update Primavera Resources from Estimate	<ul> <li>Provides options for sending InEight Estimate resources to Primavera.</li> <li>Typically, you would select the Update scheduled resources only option to send only resources that are employed on cost items</li> <li>The Update all of this job's resources option updates Primavera with all of the resources in your project's Resource Rate Register</li> </ul>
2	Map Resource Types to Primavera	Specify whether your resources will import into Primavera as Resources or Roles.
3	Update Primavera Budgeted Units when using Plug Days	Allows you to specify how to handle Budgeted Units for items that use Plug Days.
4	Update Primavera Cost Accounts from Estimate Account Codes	Checking this box causes assigned account codes to import into Primavera as Cost Accounts.
5	Update Price/Unit on Primavera Resource Assignments	Checking the boxes in this section will cause the Charge Rate costs of your resources to import into Primavera along with your resources.

#### 12.1.1.4 Overview – Resources Tab

Cost Item Roll Up	Login Options	Mapping Options	Resources	Expense Costs	Actuals	Tags	Activity Calendars	
Update Primavera Update all of Update scheo Do not updat	this job's resou	rces 1		<ul> <li>Adjust E</li> <li>Maintair</li> <li>Update Prim</li> </ul>	Budgeted Un n Budgeted avera Cost /	nits to ma Units to r Accounts f	when using Plug Days: tch Plug Duration match (non-plug) Work H from Estimate Account Co unts on Resource Assign	odes:
-Map Resource Typ	oes to Primavera	: Resource		1 🗌 📥 🔒	e / Unit on Pr	imavera R	lesource Assignments: —	
Construction Equ	ipment:	Resource	•		ction Equip	ment		
Rented Contructi	on Equipment:	Resource	•	📝 Rented	Contruction	Equipme	nt	
Installed Materia	l:	Resource Resource	•	Installe	d Material			5
Installed Equipm	ent:	Resource *		V Installe	d Equipmen	t		-
Supplies:	l	Resource	•	Supplie	S			
				Unique				

#### 12.1.1.5 Expense Costs Tab

The Expense Costs tab is useful for bringing costs in from InEight Estimate that are not connected to resources, for example, your plugged and/or quoted cost items. This tab is optional, and it is not required to make selections here.

Overview	Security	Cover Sheet	Cost Basis	Minority Setup	Fuel Cost	Job Tracking	Job Fo	der Tags	Competitors	Pricing	Schedule	Cash Flow
Integrated	Schedule:		Primavera	•	🔲 Alwa	ys use Plug Da	ys when u	pdating Es	stimate from the	schedule		
Schedule C	urrency:		U.S. Dollar	•								
Cost Item	Roll Up	Login Options	Mapping Optio	ns Resources	Expense Co	sts Actuals	Tags	Activity	Calendars			
				👿 Update Prima	vera Expense (	Costs from Esti	mate					
		Co	st Category	Primavera Expe	nse Categor	y						
			Labor:	HD01 Labor			•					
		Owned	d Equipment:	HD02 Owned Equipment			-					
		Rente	d Equipment:	HD03 Rented Equipment			•					
			Supplies:	HD04 Supplies HD05 Materials			•					
			Materials:				•					
			Subcontract:	HD06 Subcontrac	D06 Subcontract							
				HD07 Fees			•					
			Fees:	HD08 Allowance			•					
Allowance: HD09 Custom (				HD09 Custom Ca	tegory1		•					
Custom Category 1: HD 10 Undefined						•						
			Undefined:									

### 12.1.2 Schedule Cost Items

Before you can integrate with Primavera, your cost items need to be marked as Scheduled in InEight Estimate. This is done on the Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register. From your Saved Views dropdown list in the CBS, the Schedule Setup View displays all of your schedule-related columns. There are a couple to keep in mind when you schedule your items:

- **Scheduled**: This column tells you which of your items are selected to be included in your Primavera schedule
- **Roll Up Schedule**: This column lets you check a box to roll up your estimate to the selected level when it imports into Primavera

The following steps walk you through scheduling your cost items.

#### Step by Step — Schedule a Cost Item in InEight Estimate

- 1. In the Training Job, from the Estimate tab, select Cost Breakdown Structure.
- 2. In the Saved Views drop-down list, select Schedule Setup View.

Saved views: Schedule Setup View -

- In the Scheduled column, you can select the checkbox for each cost item that you want to schedule
- If a cost item has subordinate cost items below it, you will only be able to check the superior cost item, which will automatically schedule the subordinate cost items along with it
- 3. Select the **Mobilization**, **Clearing & Grubbing**, and **Unclassified Excavation** cost items, then press **Tab**.

CBS Position Code 🗎	Description	Scheduled	Roll Up Schedule
2	JOB	✓	
+	Prime Bond		
+	Price % Add-On		
+	Job Financing		
+	Indirect Cost Escalation		
+	Direct Cost Escalation		
+	Indirect Cost Add-On		
+	Job Management & Equipment		
+	General Expense		
+	Direct Cost Add-On		
+ 1	Mobilization	✓	
+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	✓	
3	Unclassified Excavation	✓	
+ 3.1	Excavation	✓	
+ 3.2	Embankment	✓	
<b>4</b>	Aggregate Base		
+ 4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material		
+ 4.2	Finegrade Subgrade		

## Step by Step — Schedule a Group of Cost Items in InEight Estimate

- 1. In the Training Job, from the Estimate tab, select Cost Breakdown Structure.
- 2. From the Saved Views drop-down list, select **Schedule Setup View**.
  - To schedule multiple cost items, you can highlight the row for each cost item that you want to schedule, using the Shift and Ctrl keys to select multiple rows.

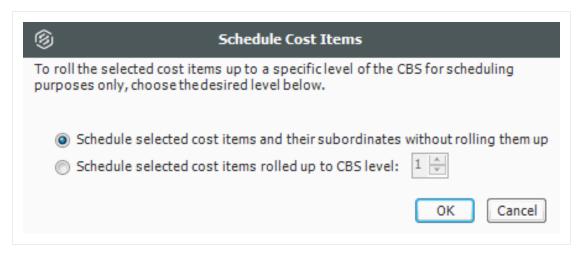
3. Select additional cost items 4-Aggregate base, 5- Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix, and 6- 36-inch RCP Culvert Class.

TIP To schedule all cost items, highlight the JOB row.

4. Right click on the selected rows and select **Schedule Selection**.

			Ð	New	
Dra	g columns here to group		8	Delete	or]
	CBS Position Code 🗎	Description	*	Cut	thedule ID
$\rightarrow$	+ 1	Mobilization	5	Copy	D.0000011
	+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	P	Paste	0.0000012
	∃ 3	Unclassified Excavation	+	<u>Fill Down</u>	D.0000013
	+ 3.1	Excavation	8	Link these fields to Excel	D.0000014
	+ 3.2	Embankment	8	UnLink from Excel	D.0000015
	□ 4	Aggregate Base	⇒	Indent	D.0000016
	+ 4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	-	Outdent	D.0000017
	+ 4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	居	Insert	D.0000018
	■ 4.3	Install Aggregate Base		- Insert Su <u>b</u> ordinate	D.0000019
	+ 4.3.1	4.3.1 Place Aggregate Base		Insert Dependent <u>C</u> ost Item	D.0000020
	+ 4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	문	Insert Cost Item Assembly	D.0000021
	<b>□</b> 5	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	臣	Insert Cost Item Assembly as Subordinate	D.0000022
	+ 5.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	阏	Split	D.0000023
<u>/</u> X	+ 5.2	.2 Install Hot Mix Type A	_		D.0000024
	<b>6</b>	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	2	Insert <u>R</u> esource	D.0000025
	+ 6.1	Furnish RCP Materials	10	Ins <u>e</u> rt Resource Assembly	D.0000026
	+ 6.2	Excavate RCP Trench	2	Toggle Suspended	D.0000027
	+ 6.3	Install RCP Pipe		Go To Cost Allocation Item	D.0000028
	+ 6.4	Backfill RCP Pipe		Schedule Selection	D.0000029
	□ 7	10 Inch PVC Force Main (SDR21)	6	Unschedule Selection	D.0000030
		e - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1		Calculate Plug Days	
	10	0		Subtotal Calculator	
4				Add Quote	_

- On the Schedule Cost Items dialog, you can select whether or not you want to roll up the selected cost items to a specific level of the CBS for scheduling purposes
- 5. Select Schedule selected cost items and their subordinates without rolling them up, then click OK.



• Your scheduled cost items will import into Primavera the next time you update Primavera from InEight Estimate.

#### 12.1.2.6 Roll Up Schedule

For cost item 3 – Unclassified Excavation, your scheduler does not need all of your estimate details and wants to roll up your cost items to a higher level when they import into the Primavera schedule.

Follow the steps below to learn how to roll up your cost items for the schedule.

#### Step by Step — Roll Up Schedule

- 1. In the **Training Job**, from the Estimate tab select **Cost Breakdown Structure**.
- 2. From the Saved Views drop-down list, select **Schedule Setup View**.
  - Review your cost items to decide which cost items need to be rolled up
- 3. Select the **Roll Up Schedule** checkbox on the Unclassified Excavation cost item.

CB Po	S sition Code 🗎	Description	Scheduled	Roll Up Schedule
+	1	Mobilization	$\checkmark$	
+	2	Clearing & Grubbing	$\checkmark$	
	3	Unclassified Excavation	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
+	3.1	Excavation		
+	3.2	Embankment		
	4	Aggregate Base	$\checkmark$	
+	4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	$\checkmark$	
+	4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	$\checkmark$	
	4.3	Install Aggregate Base	$\checkmark$	
+	4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	$\checkmark$	
+	4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	$\checkmark$	

# **12.1.3 Update Primavera from InEight Estimate**

Now that you have set up your Primavera options in Job Properties and scheduled your cost items in the CBS, you are ready to send your project information to Primavera.

When you first update Primavera from InEight Estimate, Primavera will create a new project automatically and load it with the following information from InEight Estimate:

	Data Sent from InEight Estima	ate to Primavera
Data Type	InEight Estimate	Primavera
Project Data	Job Code	Project ID
	Job Description	Project Name
Activity Data	CBS Position Code//Schedule ID	WBS Code / Activity ID
	Description	WBS Element / Activity Name
	Hours	Planned Duration (Hours)
	Shift and Rate Rules	Activity Calendar
	Cost Item Tags and UDFs	Activity Codes or UDFs
	Cost Category Total Cost	Cost Category (custom text columns)

Data Sent from InEight Estimate to Primavera				
Resource Data	Resource Code	Resource ID		
	Resource Description	Resource Name		
Cost Data	Resource Cost / Unit	Resource Price / Unit		
	Cost Category Total Cost	Expense Category Budgeted Cost		
NOTE Tags, resource data, and cost data only update in Primavera if selected in the Job Properties > Schedule settings.				

The following steps walk you through updating Primavera from InEight Estimate to create a new schedule.

#### Step by Step — Update Primavera from InEight Estimate

1. From the Estimate tab, select **Schedule>Update Primavera from InEight Estimate**.

ô 💾 -				Trai	ning Job - Est	imate
File Setup Estimat	e Quote	Price	Execution	System I	ntegrations	Actions
Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS)	• X Workbook	Schedu	ule Cash Flow		Price Breat	
Breakdown Struc Res			Update Primaver	a from Estimat	e Overhe	ad and Pr
Cost Breakdown Structure	e (CBS) Register	S 🚰 (	Update Estimate	from Primaver	a - 0	
Drag columns here to group		_				Find: [Se
CBS Position Code 😐	Description			Scheduled	Roll Up Schedule	WBS Element
+ 1	Mobilization			✓		
+ 2	Clearing & Grub	bing		$\checkmark$		
□ 3	Unclassified Exc	avation		$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	
+ 3.1	Excavation					
+ 3.2	Embankment					
□ 4	Aggregate Base	•		✓		$\checkmark$
+ 4.1	Furnish & Haul B	Base Materia	al	✓		
+ 4.2	Finegrade Subg	rade		$\checkmark$		
<b>■</b> 4.3	Install Aggregat	te Base		✓		$\checkmark$

- The Update Primavera From Estimate dialog prompts you to indicate what data to update to Primavera
- 2. Make sure **Resources** and **Expenses** are checked. Deselect **Actuals** (For Job Tracking purposes) if auto selected, then click **OK**.

9	Update Primavera From Estimate
	o update in the linked Primavera schedule. Data will be updated chedule options specified in Job Properties.
<b>WBS / Activit</b>	ies (always updated)
Resources	
<b>Expenses</b>	
Cartuals	
Tags	
Schedule Rela	ationships
Please commit any	y changes in Primavera before clicking OK.
	OK Cancel

- An Attention prompt appears, letting you know that the job has not been saved.
- 3. Click Yes to save the job before updating Primavera.

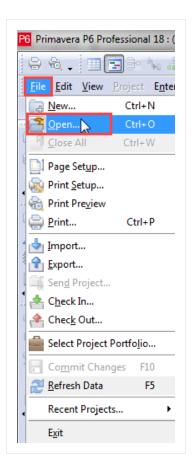
Attention	
	iges that have not been saved. Only to Primavera. Would you like to save the era?
Never ask me this quest	tion again
	Yes No

• A window appears that shows the progress of the data sync between InEight Estimate and Primavera. Depending on the size of the job, this can take several minutes

B Waiting for Primavera	Integration Server	
<b></b>	••• (	<b>i</b>
Status 🕏	Job Code	Description
Loading Job	Training Job	Updating Pri
•		4

- When the window disappears, the update is complete
- 4. Open Primavera P6 (Project Management) client.
- 5. Log in to Primavera, using the same Username and Password that was entered on the Schedule > Login Options tab in InEight Estimate Job Properties.

6. In Primavera, open the project.



7. In the Open Project dialog, expand the **BID\*BUILD** folder.

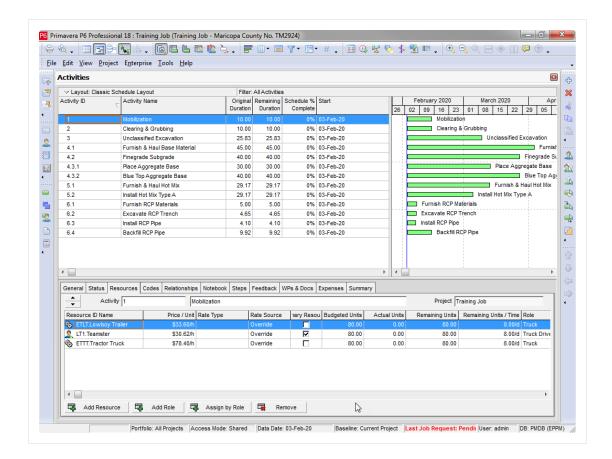
Layout: Projects			
Project ID	Is BID*BUILD Job	Project Name	Total Activities
🖬 🐟 EPS		Enterprise	0
🛨 🔈 BID*BUILD		BID*BUILD	0

NOTE All projects created from InEight Estimate are created in the BID\*BUILD folder by default.

- Your available projects are sorted by their job names.
- 8. Select the **Training Job** (with your initials) so that it is highlighted, and then select **Open**.

Select Project Portfolio	All Projec	ts		° <u>O</u> pen
✓ Display			0	Cancel
Project ID	Is BID*BUILD Job	Project Name	Proje	
🔹 🐟 EPS		Enterprise	Ac 戻	Users
📄 Training Job - B	Yes	Training Job - Maricopa Co	ount Activ	
A BID*BUILD		BID*BUILD	Ac 😨	) Help
🛅 R19	Yes	<unspecified></unspecified>	Activ	
🛅 S1	Yes	Training Job - Maricopa Co	ount, Activ	
📄 Training Job21	Yes	Training Job - Maricopa Co	ount Activ	
📄 AJL Sched Test	Yes	Training Job - Maricopa Co	ount Activ	
📄 Test job3	Yes	Training Job - Maricopa Co	ount Activ	
Training Job	Yes	Training Job - Maricopa Co	ount Activ	
<			Þ	
<			•	

- The WBS Layout displays for the project. You can see the breakdown structure imported from InEight Estimate with durations, rolled up as specified by the Roll Up Schedule option in InEight Estimate
- Initially, the start date for your activities is the start date defined on the Job Properties > Cover Sheet tab (these will change as activity relationships are defined)
- 9. Select the **Resources** tab to see the resources that imported for each activity, with their associated costs.



# **12.1.4 Update InEight Estimate from Primavera**

You can also bring information back from Primavera into InEight Estimate. When you update InEight Estimate from Primavera, the following information updates:

Upda	te InEight Estimate	e from Primavera
Data Type	Primavera	InEight Estimate
Activity Data	Start Dates	Start Dates
	Finish Dates	Finish Dates
	Relationships	Schedule Relationships
	Hours	Plugged Days

Complete the following steps to practice updating InEight Estimate from Primavera. You will create a scheduling relationship in Primavera, and then import the updated dates and relationships into InEight Estimate.

#### Step by Step — Update InEight Estimate from Primavera

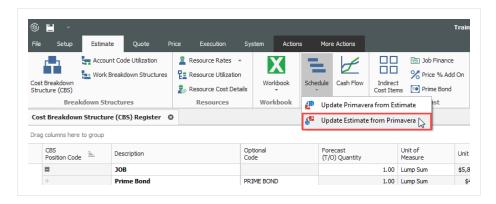
- 1. Open your version of the **Training Job** project in Primavera.
  - In the real world, it is likely that you would have overlapping activities, or your activities would occur out of order, however for this example you will link all activities from finish to start
- 2. Highlight all of your activities from 1-Mobilization through 6.4-Backfill RCP Pipe.

<u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>P</u>	roject E <u>n</u> terprise <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp									
Activities										
✓ Layout: Clas	sic Schedule Layout	Filter: /	AllActivities	\$						
Activity ID	√ Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Schedule % Complete	Start	26	Februa 02 09	ary 2020 16 23	March 2020 01 08 15 22	29 05
1	Mobilization	10.00	10.00	0%	03-Feb-20			Mobilizatio	ņ	
2	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	10.00	0%	03-Feb-20			Clearing &	Grubbing	
3	Unclassified Excavation		25.83	0%	03-Feb-20				Unclassified	Excavation
4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	45.00	45.00	0%	03-Feb-20				1	Furni
4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	40.00	40.00	0%	03-Feb-20				1	Finegrade
4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	30.00	30.00	0%	03-Feb-20				Place Ag	gregate Base
4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	40.00	40.00	0%	03-Feb-20					Blue Top A
5.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	29.17	29.17	0%	03-Feb-20				Furnish 8	k Haul Hot Mix
5.2	Install Hot Mix Type A	29.17	29.17	0%	03-Feb-20				Install Hot Mix T	ype A
6.1	Furnish RCP Materials	5.00	5.00	0%	03-Feb-20		🔲 Fur	nish RCP Mat	erials	
6.2	Excavate RCP Trench	4.65	4.65	0%	03-Feb-20		Exc	avate RCP T	ench	
6.3	Install RCP Pipe			0%	03-Feb-20		🔲 Inst	all RCP Pipe		
6.4	Backfill RCP Pipe	9.92	9.92	0%	03-Feb-20			Backfill RC	P Pipe	

- 3. Right click on one of the selected rows and select **Link Selected Activities** to create the Finish to Start relationship.
  - You may have to select the Relationship Lines button to show the linked activities in the graph on the right side of the screen.
- 4. To schedule this new relationship, select the **Schedule** button (or press the **F9** key).
- 5. On the Schedule Project window, keep the default settings and select the Schedule button.

Project(s) to schedule	1	0	Cancel
Current Data Date	03-Feb-20		Schedule
	,		View Log
Project Forecast Start Date		(?)	Help
🔲 Set Data Date and Planned Start to Proj	ect Forecast Start during scheduling	►	Options
🗌 Log to file			
C:\Users\anthony.lamantia\Documents\	SchedLog.txt		

- 6. To update InEight Estimate with this change, go back to InEight Estimate and select Estimate tab.
- 7. Select Schedule>Update Estimate from Primavera.



8. On the Update InEight Estimate from Primavera prompt, keep the default **Update the estimate to stay in synch with the schedule** selected, then click **OK**.

Opdate Estimate from Primavera
This will update the cost items in this job with schedule dates, durations and descriptions from Primavera. This may change the duration of these cost items, which could affect their cost. Changes made to Resource or Cost data in Primavera will NOT affect Estimate. How do you wish to proceed?
Update the estimate to stay in synch with the schedule. Change the estimated work hours for all hourly resources employed on these cost items to reflect the new durations (this will change the cost item's cost).
Do NOT update the estimate. Instead, schedule these cost items using Plug Days. (Note: you can toggle the schedule between Plug Days and Estimated Days for each cost item directly in the Job's CBS.)
OK Cancel
Never ask me this question again

9. On the Schedule Setup View, you can see the Start and Finish dates updated from Primavera.

CBS Position Code 🗎	Description	Start	Finish	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish
	ЈОВ	2/3/2020	2/23/2021	2/3/2020	2/23/2021	2/3/2020	2/23/202
+	Prime Bond						
+	Price % Add-On						
+	Job Financing						
+	Indirect Cost Escalation						
+	Direct Cost Escalation						
+	Indirect Cost Add-On						
+	Job Management & Equipment						
+	General Expense						
+	Direct Cost Add-On						
+ 1	Mobilization	2/3/2020	2/14/2020	2/3/2020	2/14/2020	2/3/2020	2/14/2020
+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	2/17/2020	2/28/2020	2/17/2020	2/28/2020	2/17/2020	2/28/202
□ 3	Unclassified Excavation	3/2/2020	4/6/2020	3/2/2020	4/6/2020	3/2/2020	4/6/2020
+ 3.1	Excavation	3/2/2020	4/6/2020	3/2/2020	4/6/2020	3/2/2020	4/6/2020
+ 3.2	Embankment	3/2/2020	4/6/2020	3/2/2020	4/6/2020	3/2/2020	4/6/2020
□ 4	Aggregate Base	4/6/2020	11/9/2020	4/6/2020	11/9/2020	4/6/2020	11/9/202
+ 4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	4/6/2020	6/8/2020	4/6/2020	6/8/2020	4/6/2020	6/8/2020
+ 4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	6/8/2020	8/3/2020	6/8/2020	8/3/2020	6/8/2020	8/3/2020
<b>□</b> 4.3	Install Aggregate Base	8/3/2020	11/9/2020	8/3/2020	11/9/2020	8/3/2020	11/9/2020
+ 4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	8/3/2020	9/14/2020	8/3/2020	9/14/2020	8/3/2020	9/14/202

# 12.1.5 Manage Changes Between Estimate and Schedule

As changes to scope, resources, and costs come up in your estimate, and changes to relationships and dates occur in the schedule, you can continue updating your estimate and schedule as needed.

#### 12.1.5.7 Plug Days

The Schedule Plug Days option allows you to define the duration in the schedule separate from the duration defined for your cost items on the Production tab.

For example, your 10" PVC Pipe activity may have extra days in the schedule due to the delivery date of the pipe material, but you don't want those extra days to drive the costs in your estimate, since your crews won't be working on the activity on those extra days.

NOTE All superior cost items are hard-coded to use Schedule Plug Days.

#### Step by Step — Schedule Plug Days

- 1. Look at the Days (Duration driven) column in the CBS where it shows 4.65 days for Excavate-Install-Backfill Pipe.
- 2. Make sure the **Schedule Plug Days** checkbox is selected on the **Excavate-Install-Backfill Pipe** cost item, then enter a Plug Days duration for the number of days the item will be scheduled in Primavera (**7** days).

CBS Position Code 🗎	Description	Days (Duration driven)	Schedule Plug Days	Plug Days
<b>6</b>	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	18.66	$\checkmark$	26.01
+ 6.1	Furnish RCP Materials	0.00	$\checkmark$	5.00
+ 6.2	Excavate RCP Trench	4.65	$\checkmark$	7.00
+ 6.3	Install RCP Pipe	4.10		4.00
+ 6.4	Backfill RCP Pipe	9.92		9.92

• This allows you to maintain your duration of 4.65 days in the estimate and 7 days in the schedule.

#### 12.1.5.8 Update Primavera with InEight Estimate Changes

The following steps will walk you through updating the schedule with a scope change in your estimate.

#### Step by Step — Update Primavera with InEight Estimate Changes

- 1. In the Training Job from the Estimate tab, select Cost Breakdown Structure.
  - In this scenario, there is a scope change for your Excavation requiring you to change all of your quantities
- 2. Change the quantity in the Forecast (T/O) Quantity field in the CBS as specified below:

Quantity Change for Cost Item								
CBS Code	Description	Old Quantity	New Quantity					
5	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	35,000	25,000					

- As you make your changes, take note of how your duration changes in the Days (Duration driven) column for these items
- If prompted about changing Total or Unit Cost, select **Change TOTAL cost**, so that your unit costs stay intact, then click **OK**.

3 Attention
You have changed the quantity for a cost item that already contains costs. Would you like the TOTAL cost to change or the UNIT cost?
Ohange TOTAL cost
Change UNIT cost
Deactivate this confirmation for quantity changes FOR ALL JOBS and ALWAYS change the TOTAL cost
To re-activate this confirmation, choose Tools > Activate Unit/Total Confirmation for Quantity Changes.
ОК

3. From the Estimate tab, select **Schedule>Update Primaverafrom InEight Estimate** to send the changed hours to Primavera.

- The Update Primavera From InEight Estimate dialog prompts you to indicate what data to update to Primavera
- 4. Make sure Resources and Expenses are checked, then select **OK**.

8	Update Primavera From Estimate
	o update in the linked Primavera schedule. Data will be updated chedule options specified in Job Properties.
WBS / Activit	ies (always updated)
Resources	
V Expenses	
C Actuals	
Tags	
Schedule Rela	ationships
Please commit any	y changes in Primavera before clicking OK.
	OK Cancel

• A window appears that shows the progress of the data sync between InEight Estimate and Primavera. Depending on the size of the job, this can take a few minutes

Waiting for Primaver	a Integration Server	
	•••	<b>i</b>
Status 😼	Job Code	Description
Loading Job	Training Job	Updating Pr
<		4

- When the window disappears, the update is complete
- 5. Open Primavera (P6 Web Client).
- 6. Open the **Training Job** project.
- 7. On the Activities screen, compare the Planned Duration to the Days (Duration driven) in InEight Estimate for Excavate-Install-Backfill Pipe.
  - The Primavera scheduled duration should have changed from 4.65 days to 7 days to match the updated duration in InEight Estimate for Excavate-Install-Backfill Pipe
  - You will also notice a change in days for Excavation after changing the T/O Quantity in InEight Estimate

dule Layout Activity Name Mobilization Jearing & Grubbing	Original Duration 10.00	Duration	Schedule %	Start		y 202	0	Ма	arch	2020	, ,			
Activity Name Nobilization Clearing & Grubbing	Original Duration 10.00	Remaining Duration	Schedule %	Start		y 202	0	Ма	arch	2020		-		
Abbilization Clearing & Grubbing	Duration 10.00	Duration		Start		y 202	0	Ma	arch	2020				
Clearing & Grubbing	10.00		Complete						-	12020	,		Ар	ril 2020
Clearing & Grubbing					09	16	23	01 0	8	15	22	29	05	12 1
		10.00	0%	03-Feb-20		Mobi	lization							
	10.00	10.00	0%	17-Feb-20	4	-	_	Clearing	& 0	Grubb	ing			
excavation	15.63	15.63	0%	02-Mar-20			÷	<b></b>		_	Ex	avati	on	
Embankment	20.83	20.83	0%	23-Mar-20						L.	-	-		
Furnish & Haul Base Material	45.00	45.00	0%	21-Apr-20										احو ا
inegrade Subgrade	40.00	40.00	0%	23-Jun-20								1		
Place Aggregate Base	30.00	30.00	0%	18-Aug-20										
Blue Top Aggregate Base	40.00	40.00	0%	29-Sep-20										
Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	20.83	20.83	0%	24-Nov-20										
nstall Hot Mix Type A	20.83	20.83	0%	23-Dec-20										
urnish RCP Materials	5.00	5.00	0%	15-Jan-21								111		
Excavate RCP Trench	7.00	7.00	0%	22-Jan-21										
nstall RCP Pipe	4.10	4.10	0%	02-Feb-21										
Backfill RCP Pipe	9.92	9.92	0%	08-Feb-21										
	inegrade Subgrade Vace Aggregate Base Jive Top Aggregate Base Jive Top Aggregate Base Jivmish & Haul Hot Mix Istall Hot Mix Type A Jivmish RCP Materials Xeavate RCP Trench Istall RCP Pipe	inegrade         40.00           lace Aggregate Base         30.00           blue Top Aggregate Base         40.00           urmish & Haul Hot Mix         20.83           stall Hot Mix Type A         20.83           urmish R RoP Materials         5.00           ursavate ROP Trench         7.00           nstall RCP Pipe         4.10	inegrade         40.00         40.00           Vace Aggregate Base         30.00         30.00           Vace Aggregate Base         40.00         40.00           Virmish & Haul Hot Mix         20.83         20.83           Install Hot Mix Type A         20.83         20.83           Virmish R RAU Hot Mix         5.00         5.00           Scavate RCP Materials         5.00         7.00           Install RCP Interest         7.00         7.00           Install RCP Interest         4.10         4.10	inegrade Subgrade         40.00         40.00         0%           Vace Aggregate Base         30.00         30.00         0%           Value Top Aggregate Base         40.00         40.00         0%           Vitumish & Hault Hot Mix         20.83         20.83         0%           Initiah & Hault Hot Mix         20.83         20.83         0%           urnish RCP Materials         5.00         5.00         0%           variant RCP Trench         7.00         7.00         0%           install RCP Pipe         4.10         0%         0%	inegrade Subgrade         40.00         40.00         0%         23-Jun-20           Vace Aggregate Base         30.00         30.00         0%         18-Aug-20           Vace Aggregate Base         40.00         40.00         0%         18-Aug-20           Vace Aggregate Base         40.00         40.00         0%         29-Sep-20           uminis A Haul Hot Mix         20.83         20.83         0%         24-Mov-20           stall Hot Mix Type A         20.83         20.83         0%         23-Dec-20           uminis A RDP Materials         5.00         5.00         0%         15-Jan-21           xexavate RPP Tench         7.00         7.00         0%         22-Jan-24	inegrade Subgrade         40.00         40.00         0%         23-Jun-20           Vace Aggregate Base         30.00         30.00         0%         18-Aug-20           Vace Aggregate Base         40.00         40.00         0%         29-Sep-20           Virmish & Hault Not Mix         20.83         20.83         0%         24-Nov-20           Install Hot Mix         20.83         20.83         0%         23-Dec-20           urnish RCP Materials         5.00         5.00         0%         15-Jan-21           xxxvate RCP Trench         7.00         7.00         0%         22-Sin-21           stall RCP Pipe         4.10         4.10         0%         02-Feb-21	inegrade Subgrade         40.00         40.00         0%         23.Jun-20           Bace Aggregate Base         30.00         30.00         0%         18.Aug-20           Blue Top Aggregate Base         40.00         40.00         0%         29.Sep-20           Immish & Haul Hot Mix         20.83         20.83         0%         24.Nov-20           stall Hot Mix Type A         20.83         20.83         0%         23-Dec-20           urnish RCP Materials         5.00         5.00         0%         15-Jan-21           xxxvate RCP Trench         7.00         7.00         0%         22-Ee-21	inegrade Subgrade         40.00         40.00         0%         23-Jun-20           Bace Aggregate Base         30.00         30.00         0%         18-Aug-20           Blue Top Aggregate Base         40.00         40.00         0%         29-Sep-20           Umrish & Haul Hot Mix         20.83         20.83         0%         24-Nov-20           Install Hot Mix         20.83         20.83         0%         23-Dec-20           urnish RCP Materials         5.00         5.00         0%         15-Jan-21           xexavate RCP Trench         7.00         700         0%         22-Ebs-21	inegrade Subgrade         40.00         40.00         0%         23-Jun-20           Bace Aggregate Base         30.00         30.00         0%         18-Aug-20           Silue Top Aggregate Base         40.00         40.00         0%         29-Sep-20           Timish & Haul Hot Mix         20.83         20.83         0%         24-Nov-20           stall Hot Mix Type A         20.83         20.83         0%         23-Dec-20           urnish RCP Materials         5.00         5.00         0%         15-Jan-21           scavate RCP Trench         7.00         700         0%         22-Sen-21           stall RCP Pipe         4.10         4.10         0%         02-Fen-21	inegrade Subgrade         40.00         40.00         0%         23-Jun-20           Bace Aggregate Base         30.00         30.00         0%         18-Aug-20           Blue Top Aggregate Base         40.00         40.00         0%         29-Sep-20           Timish & Haul Hot Mix         20.83         20.83         0%         24-Mov-20           Install Hot Mix         20.83         20.83         0%         23-Dec-20           urnish RCP Materials         5.00         5.00         0%         15-Jan-21           xoxauta RCP Prench         7.00         7.00         0%         22-Jan-24	inegrade Subgrade         40.00         40.00         0%         23-Jun-20           Bace Aggregate Base         30.00         30.00         0%         18-Aug-20           Blue Top Aggregate Base         40.00         40.00         0%         28-Sep-20           rumsh & Haul Hot Mix         20.83         20.83         0%         24-Mov-20           stall Hot Mix         20.83         20.83         0%         23-Dec-20           urmish RCP Materials         5.00         5.00         0%         15-Jan-21           xoavate RPP Tench         7.00         7.00         0%         22-Jan-24	inegrade Subgrade         40.00         40.00         0%         23-Jun-20           Bace Aggregate Base         30.00         30.00         0%         12-Aug-20           Blue Top Aggregate Base         40.00         40.00         0%         12-Aug-20           Itimits A Hault Hot Mix         20.83         20.83         0%         24-Nov-20           Install Hot Mix         20.83         20.83         0%         23-Dec-20           urnish RCP Materials         5.00         5.00         0%         15-Jan-21           xoavate RCP Trench         7.00         7.00         0%         12-Jan-21	inegrade Subgrade         40.00         40.00         0%         23-Jun-20           Bace Aggregate Base         30.00         30.00         0%         18-Aug-20           Blue Top Aggregate Base         40.00         40.00         0%         18-Aug-20           Itimits A Hault Hot Mix         20.83         20.83         0%         24-Mov-20           Install Hot Mix         20.83         20.83         0%         23-Dec-20           urnish RCP Materials         5.00         5.00         0%         15-Jan-21           xoavate RCP Trench         7.00         7.00         0%         22-Jan-21	inegrade Subgrade         40.00         40.00         0%         23.Jun-20           Bace Aggregate Base         30.00         30.00         0%         18.Aug-20           Blue Top Aggregate Base         40.00         0%         29.Sep-20           Uminish & Hauli Not Mix         20.83         20.83         0%         29.Sep-20           uminish & Hauli Not Mix         20.83         20.83         0%         23.Dec-20           uminish Arb Materials         5.00         5.00         0%         15.Jan-21           sxeavate RCP Trench         7.00         7.00         0%         22.Feb-21

- 8. To schedule this change in Primavera, select the **Schedule** button (or press the **F9** key) and select the **Schedule** button on the Schedule Project window.
- Your start and finish dates are different now. In InEight Estimate, from the Estimate tab, select Schedule>Update InEight Estimate from Primavera to update InEight Estimate with the new dates.

CBS Position Code 🗎	Description	Start	Finish	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish
+ 1	Mobilization	2/3/2020	2/14/2020	2/3/2020	2/14/2020	2/3/2020	2/17/2020
+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	2/17/2020	2/28/2020	2/17/2020	2/28/2020	2/17/2020	3/2/2020
□ 3	Unclassified Excavation	3/2/2020	4/21/2020	3/2/2020	4/21/2020	3/2/2020	4/21/2020
+ 3.1	Excavation	3/2/2020	3/23/2020	3/2/2020	3/23/2020	3/2/2020	3/23/2020
+ 3.2	Embankment	3/23/2020	4/21/2020	3/23/2020	4/21/2020	3/23/2020	4/21/2020
□ 4	Aggregate Base	4/21/2020	11/24/2020	4/21/2020	11/24/2020	4/21/2020	11/24/2020
+ 4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	4/21/2020	6/23/2020	4/21/2020	6/23/2020	4/21/2020	6/23/2020
+ 4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	6/23/2020	8/18/2020	6/23/2020	8/18/2020	6/23/2020	8/18/2020
■ 4.3	Install Aggregate Base	8/18/2020	11/24/2020	8/18/2020	11/24/2020	8/18/2020	11/24/2020
+ 4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	8/18/2020	9/29/2020	8/18/2020	9/29/2020	8/18/2020	9/29/2020
+ 4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	9/29/2020	11/24/2020	9/29/2020	11/24/2020	9/29/2020	11/24/2020
<b>□</b> 5	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	11/24/2020	1/14/2021	11/24/2020	1/14/2021	11/24/2020	1/15/2021
+ 5.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	11/24/2020	12/23/2020	11/24/2020	12/23/2020	11/24/2020	12/23/2020
+ 5.2	Install Hot Mix Type A	12/23/2020	1/14/2021	12/23/2020	1/14/2021	12/23/2020	1/15/2021
<b>6</b>	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	1/15/2021	2/22/2021	1/15/2021	2/22/2021	1/15/2021	2/22/2021
+ 6.1	Furnish RCP Materials	1/15/2021	1/21/2021	1/15/2021	1/21/2021	1/15/2021	1/21/2021
+ 6.2	Excavate RCP Trench	1/22/2021	2/1/2021	1/22/2021	2/1/2021	1/22/2021	2/1/2021
+ 6.3	Install RCP Pipe	2/2/2021	2/8/2021	2/2/2021	2/8/2021	2/2/2021	2/8/2021
+ 6.4	Backfill RCP Pipe	2/8/2021	2/22/2021	2/8/2021	2/22/2021	2/8/2021	2/22/2021

#### **Exercise 12.1** — Manage Changes Between Estimate and Primavera

As changes occur during the estimating process, you can keep the estimate and schedule in sync through schedule integration. In this exercise, you will practice making changes between the estimate and schedule. Complete the following steps:

- 1. Open the **Training Job** and open the **CBS Register**.
- 2. Check the box in the Schedule Plug Days column for the Install RCP Pipe.
- 3. Change the Plug Days for Install RCP Pipe to 8 days.
- 4. Update Primavera from InEight Estimate.
- 5. Open the Training Job project in Primavera and confirm the Planned Duration (you may need to change your view to see this column) changed to 8 days.
- 6. In Primavera, change the Planned Duration for Backfill RCP Pipe to **12 days**.
- 7. Schedule the changes in Primavera (Schedule button or F9).
- 8. Update InEight Estimate from Primavera.

#### You should end up with the following results

Cost item 6.3 Install RCP Pipe is now showing 8 Plug days in Primavera.

ctivity ID	√ Activity Name	Original Duration	Remaining Duration	Schedule % Complete		Finish
1	Mobilization	10.00	10.00	0%	03-Feb-20	14-Feb-20
2	Clearing & Grubbing	10.00	10.00	0%	17-Feb-20	28-Feb-20
3.1	Excavation	15.63	15.63	0%	02-Mar-20	23-Mar-20
3.2	Embankment	20.83	20.83	0%	23-Mar-20	21-Apr-20
4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	45.00	45.00	0%	21-Apr-20	23-Jun-20
4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	40.00	40.00	0%	23-Jun-20	18-Aug-20
4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	30.00	30.00	0%	18-Aug-20	29-Sep-20
4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	40.00	40.00	0%	29-Sep-20	24-Nov-20
5.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	20.83	20.83	0%	24-Nov-20	23-Dec-20
5.2	Install Hot Mix Type A	20.83	20.83	0%	23-Dec-20	14-Jan-21
6.1	Furnish RCP Materials	5.00	5.00	0%	15-Jan-21	21-Jan-21
6.2	Excavate RCP Trench	7.00	7.00	0%	22-Jan-21	01-Feb-21
6.3	Install RCP Pipe	8.00	8.00	0%	02-Feb-21	11-Feb-21
6.4	Backfill RCP Pipe	9.92	9.92	0%	08-Feb-21	22-Feb-21

#### Cost item 6.4 Backfill RCP Pipe should have 12 plug days in InEight Estimate.

CBS Position Code 🗎	Description	Days (Duration driven)	Schedule Plug Days	Plug Days	Start	Finish
<b>6</b>	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	18.66	$\checkmark$	46.00	1/15/2021	3/1/2021
+ 6.1	Furnish RCP Materials	0.00	✓	5.00	1/15/2021	1/21/2021
+ 6.2	Excavate RCP Trench	4.65	✓	7.00	1/22/2021	2/1/2021
+ 6.3	Install RCP Pipe	4.10	✓	8.00	2/2/2021	2/11/2021
+ 6.4	Backfill RCP Pipe	9.92	✓	12.00	2/12/2021	3/1/2021

# Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!

# **12.2 MICROSOFT PROJECT**

# 12.2.1 Set Up Scheduling Options

Prior to sending information from InEight Estimate to Microsoft Project, you need to make sure the proper settings are in place.

#### 12.2.1.1 Job Properties Schedule Tab

Microsoft Project scheduling options are configured on the Schedule tab of the Job Properties form.

- At the top of the Schedule tab, the Integrated Schedule must be set to Microsoft Project
- As a default, the Always use Plug Days when updating InEight Estimate from the schedule checkbox is not selected (on a job by job basis, this box can be checked later for jobs in which an estimator does not want updates from Microsoft Project to change the duration and therefore the cost of your cost items in InEight Estimate)

	Security	Cover Sheet	Cost Basis	Minority Setup	Fuel Cost	Job Tracking	Job Folder Tags	Competitors	Pricing	Schedule	Cash Flow	Equipme
ntegrated	Schedule:	[	Microsoft Proje	ct 🔹	🔲 Alwa	ays use Plug Day	s when updating Es	timate from the	schedule		-	
chedule C	Currency:		U.S. Dollar	•						•		
Cost Item	Roll Up											
			-	p cost items for se	theduling purp	poses						
() L	ongest sche	duled days amo	ing all rolled up	costitems								
<b>T</b>	otal schedul	ed days for all i	olled up cost it	ems								
Note	. When rolli	na un cost item	s for scheduling	nurnoses, the Pl	in Days of the	e superior cost it	em					
				g purposes, the Pl ne scheduled days			em					
will b	oe recalculat	ed when a chan	ge is made to th	ne scheduled days	of a subordi	nate.						
will b	oe recalculat orce immedia	ed when a chang te recalculation	ge is made to the of Plug Days fo		of a subordi ems, use the	nate. Recalculate Plug						
will b To fo butto	oe recalculat orce immedia	ed when a chang ite recalculation Iculate Plug Day	ge is made to the of Plug Days fo	ne scheduled days or superior cost it	of a subordi ems, use the	nate. Recalculate Plug						

# 12.2.2 Schedule Cost Items

Before you can integrate with Microsoft Project, your cost items need to be marked as Scheduled in InEight Estimate. This is done on the Cost Breakdown Structure (CBS) Register. From your Saved Views drop-down list in the CBS, the Schedule Setup View displays all of your schedule-related columns. There are a couple to keep in mind when you schedule your items:

- **Scheduled**: This column tells you which of your items are selected to be included in your Primavera schedule
- **Roll Up Schedule**: This column lets you check a box to roll up your estimate to the selected level when it imports into Primavera

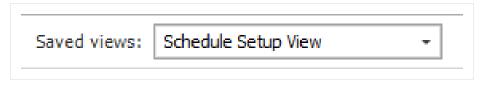
In the below example, notice that all of the cost items are scheduled, but the subordinates for Unclassified Excavation will be rolled up to the superior level.

CBS Position Code 🗎	Description	Scheduled	Roll Up Schedule
+ 1	Mobilization	✓	
+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	$\checkmark$	
3	Unclassified Excavation	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
+ 3.1	Excavation		
+ 3.2	Embankment		
□ 4	Aggregate Base	$\checkmark$	
+ 4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	✓	
+ 4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	✓	
<b>4.3</b>	Install Aggregate Base	✓	

The following steps walk you through scheduling your cost items.

#### Step by Step — Schedule a Cost Item in InEight Estimate

- 1. In the Training Job, from the Estimate tab, select Cost Breakdown Structure.
- 2. In the Saved Views drop-down list, select Schedule Setup View.



- In the Scheduled column, you can select the checkbox for each cost item that you want to schedule
- If a cost item has subordinate cost items below it, you will only be able to check the superior cost item, which will automatically schedule the subordinate cost items along with it

- CBS Roll Up Description Scheduled 1 Position Code Schedule JOB  $\checkmark$ + Prime Bond + Price % Add-On +Job Financing +Indirect Cost Escalation +Direct Cost Escalation +Indirect Cost Add-On + **Job Management & Equipment** + General Expense +Direct Cost Add-On + 1 Mobilization  $\checkmark$ + 2 ~ **Clearing & Grubbing 3** √ Unclassified Excavation + 3.1 Excavation  $\checkmark$  $\checkmark$ + 3.2 Embankment **4** Aggregate Base Furnish & Haul Base Material + 4.1 4.2 Finegrade Subgrade +
- 3. Select the **Mobilization**, **Clearing & Grubbing**, and **Unclassified Excavation** cost items, then press **Tab**.

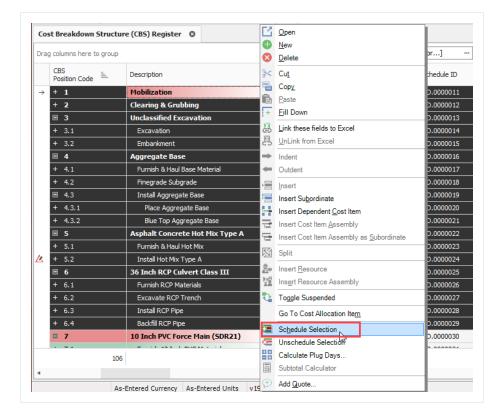
## Step by Step — Schedule a Group of Cost Items in InEight Estimate

- 1. In the Training Job, from the Estimate tab, select Cost Breakdown Structure.
- 2. From the Saved Views drop-down list, select Schedule Setup View.
  - To schedule multiple cost items, you can highlight the row for each cost item that you want to schedule, using the Shift and Ctrl keys to select multiple rows.
- 3. Select additional cost items 4-Aggregate base, 5- Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix, and 6- 36-inch RCP Culvert Class.

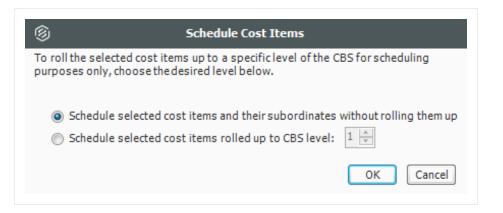
TIP

To schedule all cost items, highlight the JOB row

4. Right click on the selected rows and select Schedule Selection.



- On the Schedule Cost Items dialog, you can select whether or not you want to roll up the selected cost items to a specific level of the CBS for scheduling purposes
- 5. Select Schedule selected cost items and their subordinates without rolling them up, then click OK.



• Your scheduled cost items will import into Primavera the next time you update Primavera from InEight Estimate.

#### 12.2.2.2 Roll Up Schedule

For cost item 3 – Unclassified Excavation, your scheduler does not need all of your estimate details and wants to roll up your cost items to a higher level when they import into the Primavera schedule.

Follow the steps below to learn how to roll up your cost items for the schedule.

#### Step by Step — Roll Up Schedule

- 1. In the **Training Job**, from the Estimate tab select **Cost Breakdown Structure**.
- 2. From the Saved Views drop-down list, select Schedule Setup View.
  - Review your cost items to decide which cost items need to be rolled up
- 3. Select the Roll Up Schedule checkbox on the Unclassified Excavation cost item.

CBS Position Code 🗎	Description	Scheduled	Roll Up Schedule
+ 1	Mobilization	$\checkmark$	
+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	$\checkmark$	
<b>3</b>	Unclassified Excavation	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
+ 3.1	Excavation		
+ 3.2	Embankment		
□ 4	Aggregate Base	$\checkmark$	
+ 4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	✓	
+ 4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	✓	
<b>■</b> 4.3	Install Aggregate Base	✓	
+ 4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	✓	
+ 4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	✓	

## **12.2.3 Update Microsoft Project from InEight Estimate**

Now that you have set up your schedule to integrate with Microsoft Project in Job Properties and scheduled your cost items in the CBS, you are ready to send your project information to Microsoft Project.

When you first update Microsoft Project from InEight Estimate, Microsoft Project will create a new project automatically and load it with the following information from InEight Estimate:

D	Data Sent from InEight Estimate to Microsoft Project							
Data Type	InEight Estimate	Microsoft Project						
Project Data	Job Code	Project Name						
Activity Data	CBS Position Code	01 - CBS Position Code						
	Description	Description						
	Days (Duration Driven)	Duration						
Cost Data	Cost Category Total Cost	Cost Category (custom text columns)						

The following steps walk you through updating Microsoft Project from InEight Estimate to create a new schedule.

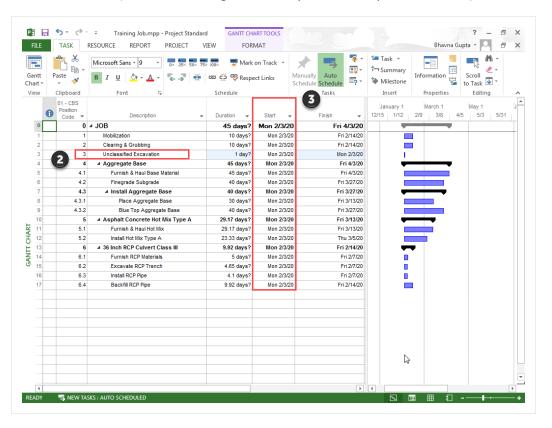
#### Step by Step — Update MS Project from InEight Estimate

1. From the Estimate tab, select **Schedule>Update Project from InEight Estimate**.

File		nate Quote Pi	rice Executio	n System Int	tegrations	Actions	More Actio	ns			
		ount Code Utilization rk Breakdown Structures	Resources	Resource Utilization Resource Cost Details Resource Employments	Workbook	Schedule	Cash Flow	Cost Item:	Dob Fina Price %	Add On Price Bre Structure	
		ure (CBS) Register		sources	WOIKDOOK	- · ·	n MS Proj				overneau anu
.09	St Breakdown Struct	ure (CBS) Register				🥵 Upd	ate Estima	ate from Proje	ct		
)rag	g columns here to group	)				🧬 Upd	ate Projec	t from Estima	te		
	CBS Position Code	Description		Optional Code		Expo (1)0) Quant		of MS Project I Measure	ile t	Total Cost (Forecast)	Subject Cost
÷	•	JOB					20.00	Mile	\$294,138.13	\$5,882,762.51	
	+	Prime Bond		PRIME BOND			1.00	ump Sum	\$47,148.68	\$47,148.68	
	+	Price % Add-On		PRICE % ADD-ON	4		1.00	ump Sum	\$295,638.13	\$295,638.13	
	+	Job Financing		FINANCE EXPENS	E		1.00	ump Sum	\$33,105.26	\$33,105.26	
	+	Indirect Cost Escala	tion	INDIRECT COST E	SCALATION		1.00	Lump Sum	\$2,131.11	\$2,131.11	
	+	Direct Cost Escalation	on	DIRECT COST ESC	CALATION		1.00	ump Sum	\$15,048.80	\$15,048.80	
	+	Indirect Cost Add-0	n				1.00	ump Sum	\$5,888.67	\$5,888.67	\$294,433.
	+	Direct Cost Add-On		DIRECT COST AD	D-ON		1.00	ump Sum	\$104,088.34	\$104,088.34	\$5,204,417
	<b>□</b> 1	SITEWORK & ROADV	YAY	200			1.00	Each	\$2,464,161.56	\$2,464,161.56	
	+ 1.1	Mobilization		641 0 100			1.00	ump Sum	\$11,909.51	\$11,909.51	

- Your job automatically opens in Microsoft Project
- The Work Breakdown Structure Layout displays for the project

- You can see the breakdown structure imported from InEight Estimate with durations, rolled up as specified by the Roll Up Schedule option in InEight Estimate
- Initially, the start date for your activities is the start date defined on the Job Properties > Cover Sheet tab (these will change as activity relationships are defined)



## 12.2.4 Update InEight Estimate from Microsoft Project

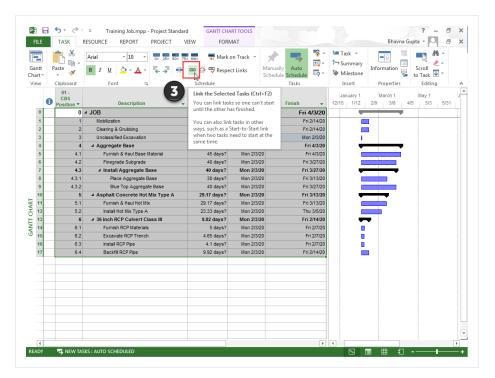
You can also bring information back from Microsoft Project into InEight Estimate. When you update InEight Estimate from Microsoft Project, the following information updates:

Update InEight Estimate from Microsoft Project							
Data Type	Microsoft Project	InEight Estimate					
Activity Data	Start Dates	Start Dates					
	Finish Dates	Finish Dates					
	Hours	Hours					

Walk through the following steps to practice updating InEight Estimate from Microsoft Project. You will create a scheduling relationship in Microsoft Project and then import the updated dates and relationships into InEight Estimate.

#### Step by Step — Update InEight Estimate from MS Project

- 1. Open your version of the **Training Job** project in Microsoft Project.
  - In the real world, it is likely that you would have overlapping activities or your activities would be out of order, however for this example you will link all activities from finish to start
- 2. Click on the Link Tasks icon to link all activities.



- Ensure the Auto Schedule button is selected
- 3. To update InEight Estimate with this change, go back to InEight Estimate and from the Estimate tab, select **Schedule>Update InEight Estimate from Project**.

File	s Setup Estir	mate Quote Pr	ice Execution	System In	tegrations /	Actions 1	More Action	s			
		count Code Utilization rk Breakdown Structures	Resources	esource Utilization esource Cost Details esource Employments	Workbook	Schedule	Cash Flow	Indirect Cost Items	Contraction Contractic Cont	Add On Price Bre	
	Breakdown	Structures	Res	ources	Workbook	💽 Oper	n MS Proje	ct	Cost		Overhead and
Co	st Breakdown Struct	ture (CBS) Register 🛛 🕲				a Upda	ate Estimat	e from Proje	ct		
Dra	g columns here to group	þ				🜮 Upda	ate Project	from Estima	te		
	CBS Position Code	Description		Optional Code		Expo		MS Project F	ile t	Total Cost (Forecast)	Subject Cost
÷	•	ЗОВ					20.00 M	ile	\$294,138.13	\$5,882,762.51	
	+	Prime Bond		PRIME BOND			1.00 Lu	Imp Sum	\$47,148.68	\$47,148.68	
	+	Price % Add-On		PRICE % ADD-ON	N		1.00 Lu	Imp Sum	\$295,638.13	\$295,638.13	
	+	Job Financing		FINANCE EXPENS	E		1.00 Lu	Imp Sum	\$33,105.26	\$33,105.26	
	+	Indirect Cost Escalat	tion	INDIRECT COST E	ESCALATION		1.00 Lu	Imp Sum	\$2,131.11	\$2,131.11	
	+	Direct Cost Escalatio	n	DIRECT COST ES	CALATION		1.00 Lu	Imp Sum	\$15,048.80	\$15,048.80	
	+	Indirect Cost Add-Or	ı				1.00 Lu	Imp Sum	\$5,888.67	\$5,888.67	\$294,433
	+	Direct Cost Add-On		DIRECT COST AD	D-ON		1.00 Lu	Imp Sum	\$104,088.34	\$104,088.34	\$5,204,417
	<b>□</b> 1	SITEWORK & ROADW	IAY	200			1.00 Ea	ach	\$2,464,161.56	\$2,464,161.56	
	+ 1.1	Mobilization		641 0 100			1.00 Lu	Imp Sum	\$11,909.51	\$11,909.51	

• On the Schedule Setup View, you can see the Start and Finish dates updated from MS Project.

CBS Position Code 🗎	Description	Start	Finish	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish
+ 1	Mobilization	2/3/2020	2/14/2020	2/3/2020	2/14/2020	2/3/2020	2/14/2020
+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	2/17/2020	2/28/2020	2/17/2020	2/28/2020	2/17/2020	2/28/2020
3	Unclassified Excavation	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020
+ 3.1	Excavation	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020
+ 3.2	Embankment	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020
□ 4	Aggregate Base	3/3/2020	10/5/2020	3/3/2020	10/5/2020	3/3/2020	10/5/2020
+ 4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	3/3/2020	5/4/2020	3/3/2020	5/4/2020	3/3/2020	5/4/2020
+ 4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	5/5/2020	6/29/2020	5/5/2020	6/29/2020	5/5/2020	6/29/2020
<b>4</b> .3	Install Aggregate Base	6/30/2020	10/5/2020	6/30/2020	10/5/2020	6/30/2020	10/5/2020
+ 4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	6/30/2020	8/10/2020	6/30/2020	8/10/2020	6/30/2020	8/10/2020
+ 4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	8/11/2020	10/5/2020	8/11/2020	10/5/2020	8/11/2020	10/5/2020
<b>5</b>	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	10/6/2020	12/17/2020	10/6/2020	12/17/2020	10/6/2020	12/17/2020
+ 5.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	10/6/2020	11/16/2020	10/6/2020	11/16/2020	10/6/2020	11/16/2020
+ 5.2	Install Hot Mix Type A	11/16/2020	12/17/2020	11/16/2020	12/17/2020	11/16/2020	12/17/2020
<b>6</b>	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	12/17/2020	1/20/2021	12/17/2020	1/20/2021	12/17/2020	1/20/2021
+ 6.1	Furnish RCP Materials	12/17/2020	12/24/2020	12/17/2020	12/24/2020	12/17/2020	12/24/2020
+ 6.2	Excavate RCP Trench	12/24/2020	12/31/2020	12/24/2020	12/31/2020	12/24/2020	12/31/2020
+ 6.3	Install RCP Pipe	12/31/2020	1/6/2021	12/31/2020	1/6/2021	12/31/2020	1/6/2021
+ 6.4	Backfill RCP Pipe	1/6/2021	1/20/2021	1/6/2021	1/20/2021	1/6/2021	1/20/2021

# 12.2.5 Export Copy of MS Project File

If your project's schedule is integrated with MS Project, you can export a copy of your MS Project file. This can be advantageous if a preliminary schedule is needed for a starting point schedule, as the project goes into execution. Recreating the schedule from scratch can be time consuming and error prone, as the existing schedule details might not be properly captured in the beginning stages.

File	e Setup Estim	ate Quote P	rice Execution	System Int	egrations A	Actions	More Act	ions				
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	unt Code Utilization : Breakdown Structures	Resources	urce Utilization urce Cost Details urce Employments	Workbook	Schedule	Cash Flo	W Indirect Cost Item	%	lob Finar Price % / Prime Bor	Add On Price Bre	akdown
	Breakdown St	tructures	Resour	ces	Workbook	💽 Ор	en MS Pr	piect		Cost		Overhead and Pr
Cos	st Breakdown Structu	ıre (CBS) Register 🛛 🕻						nate from Proje	ect			
Oraș	g columns here to group					🧬 Upo	date Proje	ect from Estima	te			
	CBS Position Code 🚞	Description		Optional Code		Exp		of MS Project	File		Total Cost (Forecast)	Subject Cost
÷		JOB					20.00	Mile	\$294,	138.13	\$5,882,762.51	
	+	Prime Bond		PRIME BOND			1.00	Lump Sum	\$47,	148.68	\$47,148.68	
	+	Price % Add-On		PRICE % ADD-ON	I		1.00	Lump Sum	\$295,	638.13	\$295,638.13	
	+	Job Financing		FINANCE EXPENSE	E		1.00	Lump Sum	\$33,	105.26	\$33,105.26	
	+	Indirect Cost Escala	tion	INDIRECT COST E	SCALATION		1.00	Lump Sum	\$2,	131.11	\$2,131.11	
	+	Direct Cost Escalation	n	DIRECT COST ESC	CALATION		1.00	Lump Sum	\$15,	048.80	\$15,048.80	
	+	Indirect Cost Add-0	n				1.00	Lump Sum	\$5,	888.67	\$5,888.67	\$294,433.42
	+	Direct Cost Add-On		DIRECT COST ADI	D-ON		1.00	Lump Sum	\$104,	088.34	\$104,088.34	\$5,204,417.24
	<b>□</b> 1	SITEWORK & ROAD	VAY	200			1.00	Each	\$2,464,	161.56	\$2,464,161.56	
	+ 1.1	Mobilization		641 0 100			1.00	Lump Sum	\$11,	909.51	\$11,909.51	

# 12.2.6 Manage Changes Between Estimate and Schedule

As changes to scope, resources, and costs come up in your estimate, and changes to relationships and dates occur in the schedule, you can continue updating your estimate and schedule as needed.

#### 12.2.6.3 Plug Days

The Schedule Plug Days option allows you to define the duration in the schedule separate from the duration defined for your cost items on the Production tab. For example, your 10" PVC Pipe activity may have extra days in the schedule due to the delivery date of the pipe material, but you don't want those extra days to drive the costs in your estimate, since your crews won't be working on the activity on those extra days.

#### TIP All superior cost items are hard-coded to use Schedule Plug Days.

#### Step by Step — Schedule Plug Days

- 1. Look at the Days (Duration driven) column in the CBS where it shows 4.65 days for Excavate RCP Trench.
- 2. Make sure the **Schedule Plug Days** checkbox is selected on the Excavate RCP Trench cost item, and then enter a Plug Days duration for the number of days the item will be scheduled in Primavera (**7** days).

CBS Position Code 🗎	Description	Days (Duration driven)	Schedule Plug Days	Plug Days
<b>6</b>	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	18.66	$\checkmark$	26.01
+ 6.1	Furnish RCP Materials	0.00	$\checkmark$	5.00
+ 6.2	Excavate RCP Trench	4.65	~	7.00
+ 6.3	Install RCP Pipe	4.10		4.00
+ 6.4	Backfill RCP Pipe	9.92		9.92

• This allows you to maintain your duration of 4.65 days in the estimate and 7 days in the schedule.

Any duration changes made in Project will import into InEight Estimate as Plug Days automatically so that they can be reviewed by the estimator before making any changes to production in InEight Estimate.

#### 12.2.6.4 Update Microsoft Project with InEight Estimate Changes

The following steps will walk you through updating the schedule with a scope change in your estimate.

#### Step by Step — Update MS Project with InEight Estimate Changes

- 1. In the InEight Estimate Training Job, from the Estimate tab, select Cost Breakdown Structure.
  - In this scenario, there is a scope change for your Excavation requiring you to change all of your quantities
- 2. Change the quantity in the Forecast (T/O) Quantity field in the CBS as specified below.

Quantity Change for Cost Item						
CBS Code	Description	Old Quantity	New Quantity			
5	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	35,000	25,000			

- As you make your changes, take note of how your duration changes in the **Days (Duration driven)** column for these items.
- If prompted about changing Total or Unit Cost, select **Change TOTAL cost**, so that your unit costs stay intact

•	Attention
	ged the quantity for a cost item that already contains costs. e the TOTAL cost to change or the UNIT cost?
Change TOT Change UNI	
Deactivate t and ALWAY	this confirmation for quantity changes FOR ALL JOBS 'S change the TOTAL cost
	this confirmation, choose Tools > Activate Unit/Total or Quantity Changes.
	ОК

- 3. From the Estimate tab, select **Schedule>Update Projectfrom InEight Estimate** to send the changed hours to Microsoft Project.
- 4. Go back to the **Training Job** in Microsoft Project.
  - The Microsoft Project scheduled duration should have changed from 4.65 days to 7 days to match the updated duration in InEight Estimate for Excavate RCP Trench
  - You can also see that the days for Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A and its subordinates

0	01 - CBS Position Code	Description -	Duration 👻	Start 👻	Finish 👻
0	0	⊿ JOB	239.51 days?	Mon 2/3/20	Fri 1/1/21
1	1	Mobilization	10 days?	Mon 2/3/20	Fri 2/14/20
2	2	Clearing & Grubbing	10 days?	Mon 2/17/20	Fri 2/28/20
3	3	Unclassified Excavation	1 day?	Mon 3/2/20	Mon 3/2/20
4	4	⊿ Aggregate Base	155 days?	Tue 3/3/20	Mon 10/5/20
5	4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	45 days?	Tue 3/3/20	Mon 5/4/20
6	4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	40 days?	Tue 5/5/20	Mon 6/29/20
7	4.3	▲ Install Aggregate Base	70 days?	Tue 6/30/20	Mon 10/5/20
8	4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	30 days?	Tue 6/30/20	Mon 8/10/20
9	4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	40 days?	Tue 8/11/20	Mon 10/5/20
10	5	A Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	37.5 days?	Tue 10/6/20	Thu 11/26/20
11	5.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	20.83 days?	Tue 10/6/20	Tue 11/3/20
12	5.2	Install Hot Mix Type A	16.67 days?	Tue 11/3/20	Thu 11/26/20
13	6	▲ 36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	26.01 days?	Thu 11/26/20	Fri 1/1/21
14	6.1	Furnish RCP Materials	5 days?	Thu 11/26/20	Thu 12/3/20
15	6.2	Excavate RCP Trench	7 days?	Thu 12/3/20	Mon 12/14/20
16	6.3	Install RCP Pipe	4.1 days?	Mon 12/14/20	Fri 12/18/20
17	6.4	Backfill RCP Pipe	9.92 days?	Fri 12/18/20	Fri 1/1/21

#### adjusted because you adjusted the Forecast T/O Quantity in InEight Estimate

5. Your Start and Finish dates are different now. In InEight Estimate, from the Estimate tab, select **Schedule >Update InEight Estimate from Project** to update InEight Estimate with the new dates.

CBS Position Code 🗎	Description	Start	Finish	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish
+ 2	Clearing & Grubbing	2/17/2020	2/28/2020	2/17/2020	2/28/2020	2/17/2020	2/28/2020
3	Unclassified Excavation	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020
+ 3.1	Excavation	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020
+ 3.2	Embankment	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020	3/2/2020
□ 4	Aggregate Base	3/3/2020	10/5/2020	3/3/2020	10/5/2020	3/3/2020	10/5/2020
+ 4.1	Furnish & Haul Base Material	3/3/2020	5/4/2020	3/3/2020	5/4/2020	3/3/2020	5/4/2020
+ 4.2	Finegrade Subgrade	5/5/2020	6/29/2020	5/5/2020	6/29/2020	5/5/2020	6/29/2020
<b>■</b> 4.3	Install Aggregate Base	6/30/2020	10/5/2020	6/30/2020	10/5/2020	6/30/2020	10/5/2020
+ 4.3.1	Place Aggregate Base	6/30/2020	8/10/2020	6/30/2020	8/10/2020	6/30/2020	8/10/2020
+ 4.3.2	Blue Top Aggregate Base	8/11/2020	10/5/2020	8/11/2020	10/5/2020	8/11/2020	10/5/2020
<b>5</b>	Asphalt Concrete Hot Mix Type A	10/6/2020	11/26/2020	10/6/2020	11/26/2020	10/6/2020	11/26/2020
+ 5.1	Furnish & Haul Hot Mix	10/6/2020	11/3/2020	10/6/2020	11/3/2020	10/6/2020	11/3/2020
+ 5.2	Install Hot Mix Type A	11/3/2020	11/26/2020	11/3/2020	11/26/2020	11/3/2020	11/26/2020
= 6	36 Inch RCP Culvert Class III	11/26/2020	1/1/2021	11/26/2020	1/1/2021	11/26/2020	1/1/2021
+ 6.1	Furnish RCP Materials	11/26/2020	12/3/2020	11/26/2020	12/3/2020	11/26/2020	12/3/2020
+ 6.2	Excavate RCP Trench	12/3/2020	12/14/2020	12/3/2020	12/14/2020	12/3/2020	12/14/2020
+ 6.3	Install RCP Pipe	12/14/2020	12/18/2020	12/14/2020	12/18/2020	12/14/2020	12/18/2020
+ 6.4	Backfill RCP Pipe	12/18/2020	1/1/2021	12/18/2020	1/1/2021	12/18/2020	1/1/2021

#### Lesson 12 Review

- 1. Under the Job Properties > Schedule tab, which setting can be enabled to account for plugged costs (e.g., for subcontractors)?
  - a. Resource price/unit
  - b. Expense Costs
  - **c**. Schedule ID
  - d. Actuals
- 2. For InEight Estimate schedule integration with Primavera, which of the following can be sent from your estimate to the schedule? (Select all that apply)
  - a. Activity data
  - b. Cash Flow graphs
  - C. Resource data
  - d. Cost data
  - e. Price data
- 3. The Schedule Plug Days option allows you to define the duration in the schedule separate from the duration defined for your cost items on the Production tab.
  - a. True
  - b. False

#### Lesson 12 Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Set up scheduling options
- Update Schedule from InEight Estimate
- Update InEight Estimate from Schedule
- Manage changes between estimate and schedule

This page intentionally left blank.



# **LESSON 13 – CASH FLOW**

Lesson Duration: 25 Minutes

#### **Lesson Objectives**

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Interpret cash flow and resource utilization on the Cash Flow graph
- Select Cash Flow Options
- Change Cash Flow Display Settings

**Lesson Topics** 

# 13.1 CASH FLOW OVERVIEW

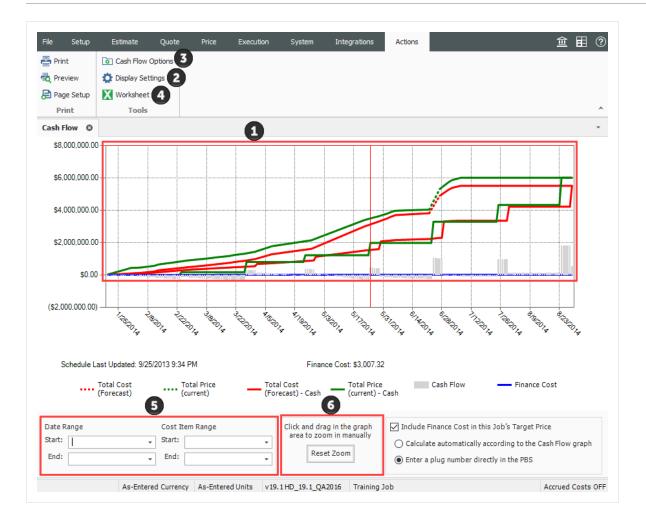
The Cash Flow form provides a graphical representation of the cash flow and resource utilization of your project, so you can quickly assess financing and resource needs.

You can open the Cash Flow form by selecting the **Estimate** tab from the Estimate landing page, then selecting **Cash Flow** from the Schedule section.

In order to generate a cash flow curve the estimate must be populated with schedule dates either directly from integration with Primavera, Microsoft project, or input manually.

Section	Description
1	<ul> <li>The graph displays the projected cash flow of your project, along with job financing expense, individual cost category costs and resource utilization.</li> <li>The x-axis measures time</li> <li>The left y-axis measures amounts</li> <li>The right y-axis measures quantities (when resource utilization is displayed)</li> <li>All graphs depicted on the Cash Flow form can be displayed based on Pay Quantity or Forecast (T/O) Quantity</li> </ul>
2	<ul> <li>Click on the <b>Display Settings</b> icon to indicate what to display on the graph.</li> <li>You can display total costs and price or specific cost categories</li> <li>You can also set the display settings to report on Resource Utilization</li> </ul>
3	Click on the <b>Cash Flow Options</b> icon to specify revenue timing, cost timing, and cost of money.
4	Click the <b>Excel</b> icon to export the numerical data represented on the graph into an Excel spreadsheet where you can run additional analysis.
5	You can filter the Cash Flow graph by date range or by a range of cost items.
6	Click and drag over the graph to zoom in on a particular section. Click the <b>Reset Zoom</b> button to restore the graph to its original state.

#### **Overview – Cash Flow Form**



# **13.2 CASH FLOW OPTIONS**

The Cash Flow Options are used to define the cash flow rules (revenue timing, cost timing, cost of money, and quantities) needed to calculate the finance expense and cash flow for your project.

Cash flow rules (revenue timing, cost timing, cost of money, and quantities) describe how cash flow occurs between a contractor and a client, and between contractors or owners and vendors/subcontractors. Cash flow is then calculated based on both the earning and payment terms you specify, and the job's schedule and pay item prices.

To open the Cash Flow Options, click on the **Cash Flow Options** icon in the Tools section of the Actions tab.

#### TIP

You can also access Cash Flow Options from the Setup > Job Properties > Cash Flow tab.

- 1. **Revenue timing**: Revenue is the amount of money actually paid to a contractor by the client for the completion of project deliverables. This section contains options to specify when and how often payment is recieved.
- 2. **Cost Timing**: Cost is the amount of money expended to complete the scope of the project. This section contains options to specify when and how often you pay contractors, subcontractors and vendors.

**NOTE** To include any of your costs in your cash flow (including indirect costs), they need to be scheduled

- 3. **Cost of Money:** Represents the financing cost to fund the project. This section contains fields to specify interest rates you pay for the money you borrow, and interest rates you earn for money invested, to determine a total Finance Cost.
- 4. **Quantities:** Allows you to calculate cash flow based on pay quantities or forecast (T/O) quantities.
- 5. **Dates:** By default, the scheduled Early Start and Early Finish dates of each cost item (and its resource employments) as listed in the CBS Register, provide the timing of the expenses, revenue, and costs that show up on the Cash Flow graph. You have the option to base cash flow timing on Start/Finish dates or Late Start/Finish dates.

ile Setup	e Estimate	Quote	Price	Execution	System	Integration	IS				1	Ì	(
b Properties	Foundation Setup Data -	Pay Item 8 Proposal	Bid Wizard	Resource	Labor Equipment Materials	Resource Assemblies	Cost Item Assemblies	Standard Tables	Reports				
- h el	Initializ	-			Resources		Assen	iblies	Reports				_
ash Flow	Job Prope												
		er Sheet	Cost Basis	Minority Setup	Fuel Cost	Job Tracking	Job Folde	r Tags   C	Competitors	Pricing	Schedule	4	
Bills are su	bmitted to the o	wner:	Avera	ige calendar day	s elapsed fror	n billing to coll	ection:	3	) day	s			
O At the	end of the job		Amou	int of each billin	g that is withh	eld by owner a	s retainage:		5.00 %				
Every r	month on this da	y 25	Retai	nage is released		At the end of t	ne job						
O Every					$\bigcirc$	On a specific d	ate:		*				
O Every			Sp	read revenue us	ing the same (	Cost Curves as	the contribut	ing Cost Ite	ems				
· ·													
At the Every r	end of the job month on this da		Amou Retai subco	ige calendar day int of each invoi nage is released ontractors and vi oply cash timing en if their cost s	ce received the to ① At endors: ② Or	at is withheld b the end of the n a specific dat	y you as ret; job e:	ainage:					
	nual interest ration				ds [			Pay Quantit	y (0) Quantity				
		(11			L				- , Quantity				
Reporting Per	iods						Date	5					
Period sett	ing for cash flow	: Day	•				Ea	rly Start / Fi	nish 👻				
													_
										ОК		Cancel	_

### 13.2.0.1 Cash Flow Options Set Up

The following steps walk you defining settings on the Cash Flow Options form.

### Step by Step — Cash Flow Options Setup

1. In the E101 – Training Job, from the Estimate tab, select Setup >Job Properties >Cash Flow.



- You will see the default options already there
- You will adjust a few of those options
- 2. Change your Revenue timing to **Every month on the 10th**.

• The average calendar days from billing to collection should be set to 25 days

Overview Security Cover Sheet	Cost Bas	is Minority Setup	Fuel Cost	Job Tracking	Job Folder Tags	Competitor	s Pricing	Schedule	Cash Flov
Revenue timing 2		•					_		
Bills are submitted to the owner:	1	Average calendar days	s elapsed fror	m billing to collect	tion:	25 d	lays		
<ul> <li>At the end of the job</li> </ul>	,	Amount of each billing	that is withh	eld by owner as r	etainage:	5.00 %	6		
• Every month on this day 10	1	Retainage is released:		At the end of the	job				
O Every 1 weeks	·		0	On a specific date	e:	-			
O Every 1 days		Spread revenue usi	ng the same (	Cost Curves as th	e contributing Cos	t Items			

- 3. For Cost timing, bills are received from subcontractors and vendors Every month on the 25th.
  - Average calendar days elapsed from receipt of invoice to payment should be set to 30 days

Bills are received from subcontractors	Average calendar days elapsed from receipt of invoice to payment: 30 day
At the end of the job     Every month on this day 25     Every 1 weeks	Amount of each invoice received that is withheld by you as retainage: 5.00 % Retainage is released to subcontractors and vendors: On a specific date:
O Every 1 days	Apply cash timing rules for all procurable cost categories (non labor and equipment even if their cost source is not set to "Quote"?

4. For Cost of money, enter **10%** for the Average annual interest rate paid to borrow money (when cost exceeds revenue) and **2%** for Average annual interest rate earned (when revenue exceeds cost).

Cost of money	
Average annual interest rate paid to borrow money (when cost exceeds	10.00 %
Average annual interest rate earned (when revenue exceeds cost):	2.00 %

5. Leave all remaining options as originally defaulted.

# 13.3 CASH FLOW DISPLAY SETTINGS

### 13.3.1

## **13.3.2 Cost Items and Cost Categories**

The Cash Flow Display Settings allow you to control what information displays on the Cash Flow graph. To open the Display Settings click on the **Actions > Display Settings** • icon in the Tools section.

### **Overview – Cash Flow Display Settings – Cost Items and Cost Categories**

Section	Description
1	You can save your display settings for future use.
2	Select how the graph measures the timing of your cash flow. Options include: Day, Week, Month, Quarter, and Year.
3	<ul> <li>Under the Cost Items section, you can select:</li> <li>Total Cost (Forecast): The total cost of your scheduled cost items, based on when your costs are accrued (when your cost items are scheduled). This is displayed as a dashed line on the graph</li> <li>Total Price (current): The total revenue of your pay items, based on when the revenue is earned (when your cost items are scheduled). This is displayed as a dashed line on the graph</li> <li>Total Cost (Forecast) - Cash: The total cost of your scheduled cost items, reflecting the cost timing you specify in the Cash Flow Options. This is displayed as a solid line on the graph</li> <li>Total Price (current) - Cash: The total revenue of the pay items, reflecting the revenue timing you specify in the Cash Flow Options. This is displayed as a solid line on the graph</li> <li>Cash Flow: Displays the difference between your Total Cost - Cash and Total Price - Cash values, so you can see if you are making or losing money</li> <li>Finance Cost: Displays the Cost of Money amount calculated from the settings you specify in the Cash Flow Options</li> </ul>
4	You can check the Estimated box for any specific cost categories you need to display.

• The other check boxes are used for InEight Estimate Performance

ettings: Default	Cost Categories				Resources				
Display this text Dustom report title:	-1	Estimated	As-Built	Planned To Date	Resource Utilization				
A	Labor				Summarize resources by:	Resource	е Туре		$\sim$
2	Owned Equipment						utilized re y resource		
riod Day 🗸	Rented Equipment				Value	Qty	Cost	AB Qty	AB Cost
Cost Items	Supplies								
☐ Total Cost (Forecast)	Materials				Construction Equipment Rented Construction Eq Installed Material				
Total Price (current)	Subcontract				Installed Equipment				
☑ Total Cost (Forecast) - Cash	Fees				Supply Unique				
✓ Total Price (current) - Cash	Allowance								
Cash Flow	Custom Category1								
Finance Cost	Undefined				Quantity:	Cos	t		
As-Built Total Cost	L	4			None V	Nor		$\sim$	
CE-Total Cost Earned (to-date)					As-Built Quantity: None	As-	Built Cost: ne	$\sim$	

### 13.3.2.1 Cash Flow Display Set Up

The following steps walk you through setting up your Cash Flow Display Settings.

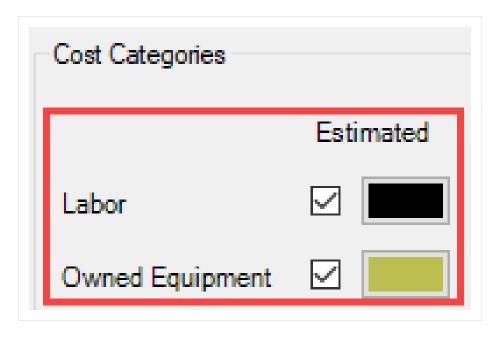
### Step by Step — Cash Flow Display Settings Set Up

- 1. In the E101 Training Job, from the Estimate tab, select Cash Flow from the Schedule section.
- 2. On the Actions tab, select Display Settings to open the Display Settings window.
- 3. From the Period drop-down list, select **Week**.
- 4. Under the Cost Items section, make sure the following are selected:
  - Total Cost (Forecast)
  - Total Price (Forecast)
  - Total Cost (Forecast) Cash
  - Total Price (Forecast) Cash
  - Cash Flow

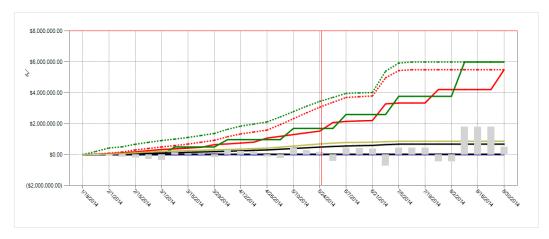
• Finance Cost

Cost Items	
✓ Total Cost (Forecast)	
✓ Total Price (current)	
☑ Total Cost (Forecast) - Cash	
☐ Total Price (current) - Cash	
Cash Flow	
Finance Cost	
⊠ As-Built Total Cost	
CE-Total Cost Earned (to-date)	

5. Under the **Cost Categories** section, check the **Estimated** checkbox for the Labor and Owned Equipment categories.



- 6. Click **OK** to close the Display Settings window.
  - Your Total Cost (Forecast) displays as a dashed red line, indicating your accrued costs based on when your cost items are scheduled and the assigned cost curves for each cost item.
  - Your Total Price (current) displays as a dashed green line, indicating the revenue you've earned, based on the timing of your pay items
  - Your Total Cost (Forecast) Cash displays as a solid red line, indicating your costs, based on when your cost items are scheduled *and* the cost timing defined in Cash Flow Options
  - Your Total Price (current) Cash displays as a solid green line, indicating your revenue, based on the timing of your pay items *and* the revenue timing defined in Cash Flow Options
  - Your Cash Flow displays grey bars indicating when your cash flow is negative or positive



• Your Finance Cost displays as a blue line on the graph

7. To filter your graph by date range, click on the **Start** drop-down arrow – and select a start date of your date range filter.

				1.		<i></i>		<i>e.</i>	572
		Thurs	day, D	)ecemb	oer 27,	2018			4112014
	-		Febr	ruary 2	2014			►	
	SU	MO	TU	WE	TH	FR	SA		
	26	27	28	29	30	31	1		
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		otal Cost
	16	17	18	19	20	21	22		Forecast) - C
	23	24	25	26	27	28	1		
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Date Ra				Clear					
Start:	2/3/201	4		Ŧ	Start:				-
End:				-	End:				-

8. Click on the **End** drop-down arrow - and select an end date of your date range filter.

- Your graph now only includes your cost items that fall within the specified date range
- 9. To remove the filter, click in the **Start** field and press the **Backspace** key.
- 10. Do the same for the End field.

### 13.3.3 Resource Utilization

You can also use the Cash Flow graph to report on resource utilization. For example, you may want to run a report that displays a work hours curve for a particular labor trade or to see the peak usage times for a particular piece of heavy equipment.

You can run resource utilization graphs based off of any of the following:

- Resource Type
- Resource Code
- Description
- Organizational Category
- Tag 1, 2, and 3
- Quote Group
- Account Code and Cost Item Account Code
- Fuel Type

You set up your resource utilization settings from the same Display Settings window you use for setting up Cash Flow, **Display Settings** • in the Tools section of the Actions menu.

ettings: Previous	Cost Categories				Resources			
Display this text as a custom report title:		Estimated	As-Built	Planned To Date	Resource Utilization			
A	Labor				Summarize resources by:	Description		$\sim$
~	Owned Equipment				-	This job's utiliz All Library reso		
eriod Week 🗸	Rented Equipment				Value	Qty Co	st AB Qty	AB Co 🖍
Cost Items	Supplies				Dozer D8			
Total Cost (Forecast)	Materials				Dump Fees Dump Truck Excavator 225			
Total Price	Subcontract				Excavator 245			
Total Cost (Forecast) - Cash	Fees				Feeder Controls			$\equiv$
Total Price (current) - Cash	Allowance				Finisher Flatbed Truck			<u>+</u>
Cash Flow	Custom Category1				Form Materials			,,
Finance Cost	Undefined				Quantity:	Cost:		
As-Built Total Cost					None 🗸 🗸	None	$\sim$	
CE-Total Cost					As-Built Quantity: None ~	As-Built C None	ost: V	

### 13.3.3.2 Resource Utilization Display Set Up

The following steps walk you through setting up your Cash Flow graph to report on Resource Utilization.

### Step by Step — Resource Utilization Display Setup

- 1. In the E101 Training Job, from the Estimate tab, select CashFlow from the Schedule section.
- 2. On the Actions tab, select **Display Settings** to open the Display Settings window.
- 3. Make sure the all checkboxes are unchecked under the Cost Items and Cost Categories sections.
- 4. Under the Resources section, check the **Resource Utilization** checkbox.
- 5. From the Summarize resources by drop-down list, select **Description**.

Resources		
Resource Utilization		
Summarize resources by:	Description	$\sim$
	This job's utilized resources All Library resources	

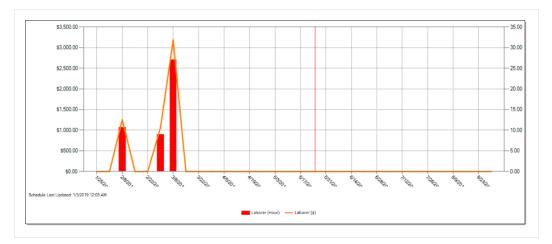
- 6. From the resulting list of Values, select **Laborer**.
- 7. Click in the **Qty** field for the selected value and select a color of your choice.
  - In this case the Qty represents the work hours for your Laborer resource
- 8. Click in the **Cost** field for the selected value and select a different color of your choice.

Get data from:	-	utilized re y resource		
Value	Qty	Cost	AB Qty	AB Co
Laborer				
Lowboy Trailer				

9. From the **Quantity and Cost** drop down lists, you can select how your quantities and costs will display on the graph. In this case select the Quantity to display as a **Bar** and Cost to display as a **Line**.

Value	Qty	Cost	AB Qty	AB Co ^
Labor Foreman				
Laborer Loader 950				
Lowboy Trailer				<u> </u>
Manhole Precast 4 Ft				
<		·		>
Quantity:	Cost:			
Bar 🗸 🗸	Line		~	

- 10. Click **OK** to close the Display Settings window.
  - The graph now displays the utilization of your Laborer resource, showing the work hours and costs used over time



The graphs displayed on the Cash Flow form are based on the estimated cost of each cost item and its resource employments (in the case of resource utilization).

#### Lesson 13 Review

- 1. Under what cash flow form can you set up your revenue and cost timing?
  - a. Cash Flow Options
  - b. Display Settings
  - c. Worksheet
  - d. Page Setup
- 2. By default, the red dashed line on the Cash Flow graph represents the:
  - a. Total Cost (Forecast)
  - b. Total Price (current)
  - C. Total Cost (Forecast) Cash
  - d. Total Price (current) Cash
- 3. In the Cash Flow Display Settings, Resource Utilization allows you to view a graphical summarization of your resources by which of the following? (Select all that apply)
  - a. Resource File Description
  - b. Resource Type
  - C. Resource Code
  - d. Description
  - e. Wage Zone
  - f. Organizational Category

### Lesson 13 Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Interpret cash flow and resource utilization on the Cash Flow graph
- Select Cash Flow Options
- Change Cash Flow Display Settings



# LESSON 14 – INEIGHT ESTIMATE CALCULATORS

### Lesson Duration: 20 Minutes

### **Lesson Objectives**

After completing this lesson, you will be able to:

- Use the Haul Calculator
- Use the Trench Calculator
- Use the In-Field Calculator

**Lesson Topics** 

# 14.1 HAUL CALCULATOR

The **Haul Calculator** allows you to enter the specifics of up to three haul routes (distance, travel speed, etc.). Once entered, you can either:

- Calculate the number of trucks required to complete the haul in a set amount of time, or
- Calculate how long it will take to complete the haul with a set number of trucks

The following activity walks step by step through using the Haul Calculator to calculate the number of trucks needed for a cost item.

### Step by Step — Haul Calculator – Calculate Quantity of Trucks

- 1. Open the Training Job and from the Estimate tab, select Cost Breakdown Structure.
- 2. Open cost item 4.1 Furnish & Haul Base Material.
- 3. On the Cost Item Record, click the **Detail tab**.
- 4. Right click on the ETDT Dump Truck row header and select Open Haul Calculator.

C <u>o</u> st	Item Summary	🥏 <u>D</u> etail :	\$11.54	<b>₽</b> Plu <u>a</u> : \$0	.00	Quote : \$0.00
Drag o	columns here to g	roup				
	Row Number 📒	Code	Resource	e Assembly	De	scription
	+ 1	LT1			Те	amster
→ [·	+ 2	ETDT			Du	mp Truck
Ľ	<u>O</u> pen				Ag	gregate Base Rock
8	<u>D</u> elete					
8<	Cu <u>t</u>					
믭	Cop <u>v</u>					
Ð	<u>P</u> aste					
+	Fill Down					
A	Link this field to	Excel				
	UnLink from Ex	cel				
2.	Insert <u>R</u> esource	•				
12	Insert Resource	e <u>A</u> ssembly				
<b>.</b>	Open <u>H</u> aul Calo	ulator				
<b>#</b> .	Edit Resource F	Periods				

5. On the Haul Calculator, select the **Calculate quantity of ETDT required to complete haul in duration entered below** radio button. (ETDT is the resource code for the Dump Truck you selected.)



- 6. For the Haul Distance, type 5.
- 7. Enter an Average Payload (Ton) of 30.
- 8. For Load Time (Minutes), type 3.
- 9. Enter a Travel Speed Full of 35 Mile/Hour.

- 10. For **Dump Time (Minutes)**, type **2**.
- 11. Enter a Travel Speed Empty of 45 Mile/Hour. Notice this calculates a cycle time of 20.24.
- 12. Enter a Work Efficiency of 90 percent.

	Route 1
Quantity (Ton)	45,000.00
Haul Distance - One Way (Mile)	5.00
Average Payload (Ton)	30.00
Total Loads	1,500.00
Load Time (Minutes)	3.00
Travel Speed Full (Mile/Hour)	35.00
Dump Time (Minutes)	2.00
Travel Speed Empty (Mile/Hour)	45.00
Cycle Time (Minutes)	20.24
Work Efficiency (%)	90.00
Total Hauler Hours	562.17
Hours Per Shift	8.00

• The calculator shows a result of 1.56 concurrent haulers

Quantity of resource ETDT	1.56	0.00	0.00	1.56	Concurrent Haulers
Total duration (Hours)	0.00	0.00	0.00	360.00	Hours

- 13. Click **OK**.
- 14. Your cost item now shows a quantity of 1.56. Round up the Quantity to **2**. Also, adjust the Teamster Quantity to **2** (if needed).

Row Number =		Code	Resource Assembly	Description	Quantity (Less Waste)	Waste % Add-on	Quantity	Unit of Measure
+	1	LT1		Teamster			2.00	Each
+	2	ETDT		Dump Truck			2.00	Each
+	3	MBR		Aggregate Base Rock	45,500.00	5.00	47,775.00	Ton

### Step by Step — Haul Calculator – Calculate Total Duration

- 1. Open the Training Job and from the Estimate tab, select Cost Breakdown Structure.
- 2. Open cost item 4.1 Furnish & Haul Base Material.
- 3. On the Cost Item Record, click the **Detail** tab.
- 4. Change your Teamster and Dump Truck quantities back to **2 each**.
- 5. Right click on the ETDT Dump Truck row header and select Open Haul Calculator.
- 6. On the Haul Calculator, select the **Calculate total duration of haul using quantity of ETDT entered below** radio button.
  - With the previous information you entered still there, the calculator calculates a total duration of 281.08 hours

<ul> <li>Calculate quantity of ETDT required to</li> </ul>	complete haul in du	ration entered belov	N		
Calculate total duration of haul using q	uantity of ETDT ente	ered below			
	Route 1	Route 2	Route 3	TOTAL	
Quantity (Ton)	45,000.00	0.00	0.00	45,000.00	Ton
Haul Distance - One Way (Mile)	5.00	0.00	0.00	5.00	Mile
Average Payload (Ton)	30.00	0.00	0.00	30.00	Ton
Total Loads	1,500.00	0.00	0.00	1,500.00	
Load Time (Minutes)	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	Minutes
Travel Speed Full (Mile/Hour)	35.00	0.00	0.00	35.00	Mile/Hour
Dump Time (Minutes)	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	Minutes
Travel Speed Empty (Mile/Hour)	45.00	0.00	0.00	45.00	Mile/Hour
Cycle Time (Minutes)	20.24	0.00	0.00	20.24	Minutes
Work Efficiency (%)	90.00	100.00	100.00	90.00	%
Total Hauler Hours	562.17	0.00	0.00	562.17	Hours
Hours Per Shift	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	
Results					
Quantity of resource ETDT	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	Concurrent Hauler
Total duration (Hours)	281.08	0.00	0.00	281.08	Hours

- 7. Click **OK**.
  - The Hours field on the Production tab updated to 281.08
  - Your ETDT Dump Truck quantity remains at 2

# **14.2 TRENCH CALCULATOR**

The **Trench Calculator** allows you to quickly calculate trench, pipe, and bedding values. You can perform pipe-related take-off by defining the details of the trench (e.g., length, depth, width, hinge elevation, backslope, and swell factor), the pipe (diameter, elevation, and waste factor), and up to four beddings.

With this information, the Trench Calculator can automatically calculate:

- Total excavation volume (neat-line)
- Total excavation volume (including swell/shrinkage)

- Total pipe to purchase
- Lift Volume (for up to four beddings)
- Lift Weight (for up to four beddings)

You can use these calculations to define certain cost item setup data:

- You can use the Total Excavation Volume that is calculated as the quantity of the cost item
- You can use the Total pipe to purchase calculation as the quantity of a resource (e.g., pipe) that has been employed to the cost item
- You can use the Lift Volume or Lift Weight that is calculated as the quantity of a resource employed to the cost item in either cubic yards or tons
- You can click the Toggle English / Metric button at the bottom of the dialog to switch between the English and Metric systems for entering data
- TIP You can access the Trench Calculator from the Actions tab of a Cost Item Record
- NOTE When copying cost items in a job or from job to job, the Trench Calculator variable data is included with the data being copied. When a cost item is copied to the clipboard, Trench Calculator variable data is also included.

### 14.2.1 Trench Calculator – Trench Tab

The following steps walk through using the Trench Calculator to take-off excavation volume.

### Step by Step — Trench Calculator – Trench

- 1. Open the **Training Job** and from the Estimate tab, select **Cost Breakdown Structure**.
- 2. Create a new cost item from the bottom row of your CBS and call it **24**" **Pipe**.
- 3. Add the following three subordinates and update their Units of Measure:
  - Excavate Trench: CY
  - Install Pipe: LF
  - Backfill Trench: CY
- 4. Open the Excavate Trench Cost Item Record. Add the following resources:

- LL2 Laborer 1
- LO2 Operator Class 2 1
- EX245 Excavator 245 1
- 5. Adjust the Production to: **100 CY/Hour**.

Cos	t Item Summar	У	Detail :	\$1.74 <b>V</b> Plug : \$0.0	0 Quote : \$0.00	Allocation	Production				×
Drag	columns <b>Firede</b>	[Se	arch For]	··· Saved views	: Previous View	•		Days:	0.00	0.0	0
	Row Number 🖮	T	Code	Resource Assembly	Description	Quantity		Shifts:	0.00	0.0	0
_	Number —	_				(Less Waste)		Hours:	0.01	0.0	0
	+	-	LL2		Laborer			Man-Hours:	0.02	0.0	0
	+	-	LO2 EX245		Operator Class 2 Excavator 245		E	quip-Hours:	0.01	0.0	0
→		-	1					CY/Day:	800.00	0.0	0
							_	CY/Shift:	800.00	0.0	0
								CY/Hour:	100.00	٥.0	0
								CY/Man-Hr:	50.00	0.0	0
						Þ		_	-		×

6. On the Cost Item Record's Actions tab, select **Trench Calculator**.

Training Job - Estimate	: 	-
System Integratio	ns Actions	1
ue (Delta) Resource Fields	🛓 Edit Resource Periods	Trench Calculator
ue (Delta) Cost Item Fields	🔚 Insert Subordinate	🔝 Shift / Rate Calculator
	🔏 Break Cost Allocation Link	
	Тоо	ls
rd ©		Trench Calculator
t (T/O) Qty: Unit of Meas	sure: Unit Cost:	Total Cost: Currenc
	-	
1.00 Each	\$1.74	\$1.74 U.S. Do

- 7. For Trench Length, type 1000.00 feet.
- 8. For Trench Width (at the bottom) type 4.00 feet.
- 9. Enter a Trench Depth of 10.00 feet.
- 10. Enter a Hinge Elevation of 5.00 feet.

- 11. Enter a **Backslope** of **45** degrees.
- 12. Define the Material Swell/Shrinkage Factor (fraction expressed as a decimal) at .10.
  - You can select either a "neat-line" total volume or include swell/shrinkage
- 13. Select the "Total excavated volume (including swell/shrinkage)" checkbox.

		Trench	Pipe	Beddings		
		Variables				
			Tren	ch length:	1000.0	0 feet
		Trench	width (	at bottom):	4.0	feet
			Tre	nch depth:	10.0	feet
			Hinge	elevation:	5.0	feet
				Backslope:	45.0	degrees
		Materi	al swell/	shrinkage factor:	0.1	) (decimal)
		Results				
$\mathbf{X}$		Tota	l excava	tion volume (neat-line):	2,407.41	CY
				olume as the his cost item		
				ated volume /shrinkage):	2,648.15	CY
				olume as the iis cost item	V	
ave Configuration to Library	Load Configuration from Library	Toggle				OK Cancel

- 14. Click **Save Configuration to Library** and save the Trench calculator as **Trench Example** with your initials.
- 15. Click **OK**.

### 14.2.2 Trench Calculator – Pipe Tab

You can also use the Trench Calculator to take off how much piping and bedding you need for the trench.

### Step by Step — Trench Calculator – Pipe

- 1. On the CBS Register, adjust the Forecast T/O Quantity for the Install Pipe cost item to **1000** LF.
  - Assume this quantity is based off manual take-off calculations you already did
- 2. Open the Install Pipe Cost Item Record.
- 3. Add the Resource Assembly of **CPIPE Pipe Crew** and adjust the production to **300** LF / Day.
- 4. On the Cost Item Record's Actions tab, select Trench Calculator.
- 5. Select Load Configuration from Library.
- 6. Select **Trench Example** (with your initials).

6									
A	ctions								
Dra	g columns here to group			Find: [Sea	rch For]	S	aved views:	Standard View	•
	Name	Comments	Pipe Diameter	UM	Pipe Type	Pipe Class	Agency	Last Changed	Last Char
$\rightarrow$	New Trench Configuration (bla		0.00	inches					
	24" PVC Sewer at 10' Deep (1)		26.00	inches				7/29/2009 2:13:19 PM	wmfarr
	Trench Example PB		0.00	inches				2/15/2019 11:59:52 AM	Paul.Benr

- 7. Click **OK**.
- 8. On the Trench Calculator, select the **Pipe** tab.
- 9. Enter the following for the size and position of the pipe:
  - Pipe exterior diameter: 26.00 inches
  - Pipe center elevation (from bottom): 19.00 inches
  - Waste factor: **10**%
- 10. Click on the resource icon to pull up the Resource Rate Register.
- 11. Select the Installed Material tab.
- 12. Select MPP24 Pipe 24" PVC SDR35, then click OK.
  - The Pipe variables you entered should match the following image:

Variables Pipe exterior diameter: 26.00 inches Pipe center elevation (from bottom): 19.00 inches Waste factor: 10.00 % Results Total pipe to purchase: 1,100.00 LF Use Total Pipe To Purchase as the quantity on this resource (on this cost item): MPP24	Trench Pipe Beddings
Total pipeto purchase:       1,100.00       LF         Use Total Pipe To Purchase as the quantity on this       MPP24       #	Pipe center elevation (from bottom): 19.00 inches
	Total pipeto purchase: 1,100.00 LF Use Total Pipe To Purchase as the quantity on this MPP24

- 13. Click **Save Configuration to Library** and save the Trench calculator as **Trench Example** with your initials.
- 14. When prompted to overwrite the existing saved file, click **Yes**.
- 15. Click **OK** to close the Trench Calculator.

### 14.2.3 Trench Calculator – Beddings Tab

The following steps walk you using the Trench Calculator to calculate bedding take-offs.

### Step by Step — Trench Calculator – Beddings

- 1. Back on the CBS Register, adjust the Forecast T/O Quantity for **Backfill Trench** to **2300** CY, based on manual calculations.
- 2. Open the **Backfill Trench** Cost Item Record.

- 3. Add the following resources:
  - LL2 Laborer 3
  - LO2 Operator Class 2 1
  - RPC Plate Compactor 1
  - EL950 Loader 950 1
- 4. Adjust the Production to **160** CY/Day.
- 5. From the Cost Item Record's Actions tab, select Trench Calculator.
- 6. Select Load Configuration from Library
- 7. Select **Trench Example** (with your initials), then click **OK**.
- 8. On the Trench Calculator, select the **Beddings** tab.
- 9. On the Beddings tab, you can define up to four beddings to backfill the trench
  - The variables you enter will determine how much bedding you need
- 10. Enter the following variables for each bedding:

	Bedding Lift 1	Bedding Lift 2	Bedding Lift 3
Elevation (from trench floor)	6.00	38.00	76.00
Additional material needed	5.00	5.00	5.00
Conversion factor	1.60	1.70	1.60

- Under Results, you can match each of the Bedding Lifts with a material resource, by selecting the **resource** icon and selecting the resource you want to employ from the Material tab
- 11. Selecting the resource from the Tons selection field, select the following materials for each bedding:

	Resource Code	Resource Description
Bedding Lift 1	MASAND	Sand
Bedding Lift 2	MAFA	Fine Aggregate
Bedding Lift 3	MACA1-1/2	Coarse Aggregate

	Trench Calculator
	Trench Pipe Beddings
	● Bedding Lift 1 ○ Bedding Lift 2 ○ Bedding Lift 3 ○ Bedding Lift 4
	Variables
	Elevation (from trench floor): 6.00 inches
	Additional material needed to 5.00 %
	compensate for compaction:
	Conversion factor (TON per CY): 1.60
	Results
	Lift Volume: 77.78 CY
医子子 医子子 医子子	Use Lift Volume as the quantity on this resource (on this cost item):
the second s	Lift Weight: 124.44 Tons
the say it to the say it to	
	Use Lift Weight as the quantity on this resource (on this cost item):
S to F	
Save Configuration to Library Load Configuration from Lib	

#### 12. Click **OK**.

• Note that the pipe and bedding materials are added to the cost item with their quantities

Row Number ៉	T	Code	Resource Assembly	Description	Quantity (Less Waste)	Waste % Add-on	Quantity	Unit of Measure
+	1	LL2		Laborer			3.00	Each
+	2	LO2		Operator Class 2			1.00	Each
÷	3	RPC		Plate Compactor			1.00	Each
+	4	EL950		Loader 950			1.00	Each
+	5	MASAND		Sand	124.44	0.00	124.44	Ton
÷	6	MAFA		Fine Aggregate	593.66	0.00	593.66	Ton
+	7	MACA1		Coarse Aggregate	3,327.59	0.00	3,327.59	Ton

### Exercise 14.1 — Trench Calculator

In this exercise, you will practice using the Trench Calculator to take-off piping and bedding materials. Complete the following steps:

- 1. In the **Training Job**, create a new cost item called **Underground Pipe**.
- 2. Give the cost item a quantity and unit of measure of **1640 Linear Feet**.
- 3. Open the new cost item and open the **Trench Calculator**.
- 4. On the Trench tab, enter the variables for the trench:

Trench length	1000 feet
Trench width (at bottom)	4 feet
Trench depth	10 feet
Hinge elevation	5 feet
Backslope	45 degrees
Material swell/shrinkage factor	0.10 (decimal)

- Do NOT check the box to bring in volume shrinkage.
- 5. Select the MPR36 material resource from the drop-down Results list.
- 6. On the **Beddings** tab, enter bedding variables.

Bedding lift 1	
Elevation (from trench floor)	6 inches
Additional material needed to compensate for compaction	5.00%
Conversions factor (Ton per CY)	1.3

### Bedding lift 1

Bedding material resource (Tons)

MASAND

Bedding lift 2	
Elevation (from trench floor)	38 inches
Additional material needed to compensate for compaction	5.00%
Conversions factor (Ton per CY)	1.1
Bedding material resource (Tons)	MAFA

Bedding lift 3	
Elevation (from trench floor)	76 inches
Additional material needed to compensate for compaction	5.00%
Conversions factor (Ton per CY)	1.1
Bedding material resource (Tons)	MACA1-1/2

7. Select **OK** and confirm that the pipe material and bedding materials populated the cost item.

### You should end up with the following results

Cos	t Breakdown	Str	ructure (CB	5) Register	Cost I	em Record 🛛											*
CBS	Code:	Ор	tional Code:	Descriptio	1:					Foreca	st (T/0) Qty:	Unit of Measure	:	Unit Cost:	Total Cost:	Currency:	
													~				
													~				
	26	Г		Undergrou	nd Pipe						1,640.00	LF	•	\$34.59	\$56,734.45	U.S. Dollar	
PI A	ssignment:	PI	Line Number	: PI Descript	ion:							Cost Segment:		Pay Quantity:	Cost Source:	Alternate:	
	~											Job Overhead	*	1,640.00	Detail +	BASE	
		_	•														
Cos	st Item Summar	ſŸ	<u>⊉ D</u> etail :	\$34.59	Plug: \$0.00	Quote : \$0.00	Allocation	n					Pro	oduction			×
Drag	; columns here	to g	roup		Fi	nd: [Search For]	9	Saved vi	ews: P	Previous	View	-				Qty Driven Hourly	
	Row Number 🗎		Code	Resource Asse	mbly [	escription	Quantity (Less Waste	:)	Waste 9 Add-on	%	Quantity	Unit of Measure		Durati	on Driven Resources	Resources	
	+	1	MPR36		F	ipe RCP 36 In	1,0	00.00		0.00	1,000.00	Linear Feet		D	avs: 0.00	0.00	
	+	2	MASAND		5	and	1	101.11		0.00	101.11	Ton			ifts: 0.00	0.00	
÷	+	3	MAFA		F	ine Aggregate	3	384.13		0.00	384.13	Ton			urs: 0.00 <	0.00	
	+	4	MACA1		(	Coarse Aggregate	2,1	153.15		0.00	2,153.15	Ton					
*														Man-Ho		0.00	
														Equip-Ho	urs: 0.00	0.00	
														LF/0	Day: 0.00	0.00	
													4				۲
•												+	Ż		b. <b>8</b> . ≱.	<b>≞</b> e <b>≜</b> e	$\approx$
-														OK Ca	ncel < Prev	Next >	_

# Congratulations, you have completed this exercise!

# 14.3 IN-FIELD CALCULATOR

You can use the In-field Calculator to do simple mathematical calculations in any numeric field on records, registers, and tree lists. You use this calculator much like an Excel workbook field, by inserting the cursor in the field where you want to perform a calculation, then pressing the "=" key, followed by a valid arithmetic expression. To display the calculated result, you press the tab key. The resulting value is stored without the arithmetic expression used to calculate the value.

The following steps walk through using the In-field Calculator to calculate the area of how much sandblasting is needed for painting the steel bridge structure specified in the Training Job.

NOTE

The resulting field value is stored without the arithmetic expression used to calculate the value.

### Step by Step — In-Field Calculator

- 1. Open the Training Job and from the Estimate tab, select Cost Breakdown Structure.
- 2. Scroll to find cost item 13.3 Sandblast.
- 3. Click in the Forecast (T/O) Quantity field.

	12,1,0,0	Sulp Wall	21,000,00	aquarencee
	13	Paint Existing Steel Bridge Structure	1.00	Lump Sum
+	13.1	Setup Equipment	1.00	Lump Sum
+	13.2	Wash-Remove-Dispose of Water	25.000.00	Square Feet
+	13.3	Sandblast	2500	Square Feet
+	13.4	Apply Primer	25,000.00	Square Feet
+	13.5	Paint Top Coat	25,000.00	Square Feet

4. Press the = key, then type **10\*250**.

	13	Paint Existing Steel Bridge Structure	1.00	Lump Sum
+	13.1	Setup Equipment	1.00	Lump Sum
+	13.2	Wash-Remove-Dispose of Water	25,000.00	Square Feet
+	13.3	Sandblast	=10*250	Square Feet
+	13.4	Apply Primer	25,000.00	Square Feet

 $5. \ \ {\rm Press\ the\ } {\rm Tab\ key\ and\ it\ calculates\ the\ result.}$ 

### Lesson 14 Review

- 1. The Haul calculator allows you to:
  - a. Calculate the number of trucks required to complete the haul in a set amount of time
  - b. Calculate how long it will take to complete the haul with a set number of trucks
  - C. Neither
  - d. Both

2. The Trench Calculator allows you to quickly calculate \_\_\_\_\_\_ values.

- a. Trench
- b. Pipe
- C. Bedding
- d. All of the above
- 3. For the in-field calculator, what symbol needs to be at the beginning of the math equation for it to calculate?
  - a. +
  - b. –
  - C. =
  - d. (

#### Lesson 14 Summary

As a result of this lesson, you can:

- Use the Haul Calculator
- Use the Trench Calculator
- Use the In-Field Calculator